

Selected Bibliography of material on the Bundjalung / Banjalang language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books.....	1
Serials.....	37
Pamphlets.....	51
Reference material	57
Kits.....	59
Electronic access.....	59
Language material.....	61
Rare books	63
Rare serials.....	67
Rare pamphlets	67
Manuscripts	69
Pamphlet manuscripts.....	87
Microform.....	91
Not held in the AIATSIS Library.....	92

Books

Local call number: B A216.70/N1

Personal Author: Adams, R. J. L.

Title: Noosa and Gubbi Gubbi : the land, the people, the conflict / R.J.L. Adams.

Publication info: Tewantin, Qld. Ultreya Publications , 2000.

Physical descrip: xii, 250 p. [4] p. of col.plates : ill., facsim maps, ports. ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0646405861 (hbk)

Annotation: History of the Gubbi Gubbi (Kabi Kabi) country and people pre and post-invasion; with input from elders, particularly the Serico family; covers Murrie land and people; the coming of the Europeans; removal of Gubbi Gubbi on Barambah mission, Myora on Stradbroke Island and to Purga mission; includes notes, reference lists, maps

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B A943.37/A8

Corporate Author: Australia. Parliament. House of Representatives. Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs

Added Author: Hand, Gerry

Title: The effects of asbestos mining on the Baryulgil community : report of ... : [Chairman : G.L. Hand]

Publication info: Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service 1984

Physical descrip: iii, 243 p.

Annotation: Inquiry into asbestos-related disease in ex-mine workers at Baryulgil and Malabugilmah; History of Aboriginal community at Baryulgil (Bunjalung tribe), circumstances surrounding establishment, operation and closure of asbestos mine Cites Aboriginal Legal Service submissions and evidence of effects of asbestos dust; Role of NSW government in monitoring the mine under NSW State legislation; Discusses legal remedies, particularly breach of statutory duty and negligence; problems of Aboriginality in seeking compensation; conclusions and recommendations

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B B213.82/D1
Added Author: Bancroft, Bronwyn
Added Author: Williams, Eustan
Added Author: Daley, Lucy
Added Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992
Title: Dirrangun / illustrated by Bronwyn Bancroft, Bunjalung Tribe : Dirrangun at Tooloom, Eustan Williams, Githavul Tribe : Dirrangun at Baryulgil, Lucy Daley, Bunjalung Tribe : collected by Roland Robinson [on cover]
Publication info: Sydney:Angus & Robertson , 1994 1994
Physical descrip: 31 p.; col. ill.
ISBN: 0-207-18482-8
Annotation: For children; two stories of the powerful woman, Dirrangun , centring on Tooloom and Baryulgil
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B B296.60/E1
Principal Author: Gummow, Margaret Jane
Title: Songs and sites/moving mountains : a study of one song from northern New South Wales / Margaret Gummow
Annotation: Examines Bundjalung song about a site, Mount Warning, focusing on musical structure and performance context
Source: The essence of singing and the substance of song; recent responses to the Aboriginal performing arts and other essays in honour of Catherine Ellis / edited by Linda Barwick, Allan Marett, Guy Tunstill - Sydney; University of Sydney , 1995; p. 121-131; map, music, port.
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B B296.60/E1
Principal Author: Donaldson, Tamsin
Title: Mixes of English and ancestral language words in southeast Australian Aboriginal songs of traditional and introduced origin / Tamsin Donaldson
Annotation: Discusses use of English words in corroboree songs in southeast Australia giving a Bundjalung example and Ngiyampaa song from First World War, and adaptation of introduced music into Aboriginal styles using ancestral languages
Source: The essence of singing and the substance of song; recent responses to the Aboriginal performing arts and other essays in honour of Catherine Ellis / edited by Linda Barwick, Allan Marett, Guy Tunstill - Sydney; University of Sydney , 1995; p. 143-158; music
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: B B357.15/F1
Personal Author: Bayet-Charlton, Fabienne.
Title: Finding Ullagundahi Island / Fabienne Bayet-Charlton.
Publication info: Crows Nest, N.S.W. : Allen & Unwin, 2002.
Physical descrip: 246 p. ; 20 cm.
ISBN: 1865085863
Annotation: Grandmother's story; creation stories, birth of humankind from clay (p.16), arrival of people from the sea; author's travel to Grafton in search of Ullagundahi Island; Yamba; special relationship with dolphins (p. 34, 162); living at Coober Pedy with Grandmother (p.43); relationship with parents (p.52); visiting Grandmother at her underground hose in Coober Pedy;

Coober Pedy Christmas; castor oil treatments (p.78); Grandmother's reticence to discuss her past (p.87); discontent with academic viewpoints on Aboriginal 'belonging' as presented in school (p.91); recurring references to 'blood'and 'war' in the texts about Aboriginal history (p.92);questioning of the authenticity of her Aboriginality by both white and Indigenous peoples (p.100, 102, 114, 148); the importance of image and self presentation (p.108); teaching experiences and discussion of concepts of Native Title and Dispossession (p. 118); Grandmother's stroke (p.132); views on Canberra and Parliament (p.137); use of statistics by politicians (p.140); researching Bundjalung heritage (p.151); family's history on Ullagundahi Island (p.167); the Aboriginal part of Casino (p.180); the work of Norman Tindale (p.190); pregnancy (p. 212), death of grandmother (p.214); sensitivity to sugar 9p.228), having a child (p.230).

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B B433.77/L1

Principal Author: Fesl, Eve D.

Title: Aboriginal leadership - language planning

Annotation: Loss of Victorian Aboriginal languages, introduction of Bandjalang

Source: Bell, J. - - Language planning for Australian Aboriginal languages -- Alice Springs, NT; Institute for Aboriginal Development , 1982; 47-53

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B B827.40/N1

Personal Author: Brayley, Annabelle

Title: Nurses of the outback : 15 amazing lives in remote area nursing / Annabelle Brayley.

Publication info: Melbourne, Vic. : Penguin Books, 2014.

Copyright date: *2014

Physical descrip: xvi, 262 pages, 8 unnumbered leaves of plates : illustrations (some colour), 1 map, portraits, photographs ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 9781921901362

Annotation: "The work of a nurse is challenging enough, but when you add a remote location, the stakes are so much higher. Meet fifteen courageous people who prove that the outback runs on nurse power. There's Anna, who is on duty as the fury of Cyclone Yasi tears through inland Queensland; Maureen in outback New South Wales, who faces everything from a snakebite to a helicopter crash; Aggie, who overcomes her demons to help young people in the Kimberley; and Catherine, newly graduated and determined to make a difference in the Gulf Country she and her rodeo-riding husband call home." (from cover). Annotation pending

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Local call number: B B859.26/B1

Principal Author: Dann, Elizabeth

Title: Aboriginal place names in Brisbane : misplaced, mispronounced and misunderstood / Elizabeth Dann

Imprint: Wooloowin, Qld. : Brisbane History Group, 1990.

Annotation: Brief introduction to Aboriginal languages, lack of living Aboriginal language and available sources for languages of Brisbane area; discusses placenames, their role and their place as part of Aboriginal religious, political and social life; spiritual element in Aboriginal placenames; use by Europeans of Aboriginal placenames; problems in early collection of Aboriginal placenames; changing of placenames by Europeans so often only derived from Aboriginal word; difficulties in tracing source of placenames; argues that despite placenames being misplaced, misunderstood and mispronounced should be used as embody social history and remind us that Brisbane not terra nullius before European settlement

Source: Papers / Brisbane History Group, no. 9 (1990) , p. 79-83, ill.,

Source: Brisbane : local, oral and placename history, Woolloowin, Qld. : Brisbane History Group, 1990, p. 79-83, ill.

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B C477.74/R1

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Mystic experience : essential qualification for men of high degree

Annotation: From authors Aboriginal men of high degree, 2nd ed. pp.138-48; examples taken from northern NSW (Wailwan, Bandjelang) & Kimberleys (Ungarinyin, Unambal, Bardi)

Source: Charlesworth, M. and others -- Religion in Aboriginal Australia; an anthology, edited by M. Charlesworth, H. Morphy, D. Bell and K. Maddock -St Lucia; University of Queensland Press , 1984; 280-91 -- bibl.; map

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: B C624.84/H1

Principal Author: Gray, Alan, d. 2001.

Title: Discovering determinants of Australian Aboriginal population health / Alan Gray

Annotation: Examines the construction of problems in Aboriginal health and explanations for change; trends in fertility, mortality and role of expanded health services; argues for the necessity for research at the level of families and their interaction with institutions; Aboriginal attitudes to high mortality rates on north coast; NSW - belief in portents of death ie death bird; effects of high parental mortality on the family; role of family health care

Source: The health transition; methods and measures / edited by John Cleland and Allan G. Hill - Canberra; Australian National University. Health Transition Centre , 1991; p. 355- 379; ill

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B C953.50/M1

Personal Author: Crowley, Terry 1953-2005

Title: The middle Clarence dialects of Bandjalang : appendix Bandjalang grammar / by W.E. Smythe

Publication info: Canberra:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1978

Physical descrip: xiv, 478 p.

Annotation: Middle Clarence dialects of Bandjalang, especially Waalubal; phonology; morphology; syntax; dialect geography; Waalubal texts and translations; Waalubal - English lexicon together with semantic index (thesaurus)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B C953.50/M1

Principal Author: Smythe, W. E.

Title: Bandjalang grammar

Annotation: Description of phonetics; morphology; syntax; example sentences; texts; Bandjalang - English, English - Bandjalang vocabulary

Source: Crowley, T. -- The middle Clarence dialects of Bandjalang; appendix -- Canberra;

Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1978; 247-478 -map; tpls. -- Res. reg. Stud. 12
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B C973.39/D1

Principal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Title: A description of the Yugumbir dialect of Bandjalong

Annotation: Fieldwork Woodenbong 1965-67; Notes on tribal territory, Yugumbir, Minjungbal & Manaldja; li recognized by residents, mostly Gidabal; Phonology, morphophonemics & introduction to grammar, clause types, verb phrases, interrogatives, double words & sentences, information on naming & location of tribe; Contains about 580 utterances of words in isolation, 520 sentences, approx. 420 word vocabulary; Yugumbir - English, English - Yugumbir dictionary; Main informant Joe Culham; Discusses local groups and alternate names of Yugumbir

Source: University of Queensland Papers, Faculty of Arts , v.1, no.8, 1959; 69-122 -- tpls.; map

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Manadya / Manaidja language (N116.N) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Manadya / Manaidja people (N116.N) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B D257.72/C1

Personal Author: Davies, Susan M, 1959-

Added Author: Liddle, David.

Added Author: Stack, Rosemary.

Title: Collected : 150 years of Aboriginal art and artifacts at the Macleay Museum / Susan M. Davies ; with a chapter by Rosemary Stack ; [photographer, David Liddle].

Publication info: Sydney : Macleay Museum, c2002.

Physical descrip: 108 p. : ill. (some col.), map, ports. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0958130000 (pbk.)

Annotation: Essay on and photos of the Northern Territory collections - fighting stick, clubs, spear throwers, drone-pipe, model canoe, baskets, bag, belts, arm bands, neck ornaments, boomerangs hatchets, ceremonial spears; the bark painting collection; the Western Australian collections - shield, spear-throwers, boomerangs, saw-knives coolamon, feather bundle and fire sticks, spindle, glass stone and shell implements, pearl-shell ornaments; the Queensland collections - spear throwers, club, neck ornament, shields, baskets, boomerangs, kangaroo carving; and the New South Wales collections - shields, clubs, boomerangs; includes notes on collectors; attributes artefacts to owners where known

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)

Local call number: B F247.85/S1

Personal Author: Farwell, George, 1911-1976

Title: Squatters castle : the saga of a pastoral dynasty

Publication info: London:Angus and Robertson 1983

Physical descrip: 340 p.

Annotation: Story of Edward Ogilvie; includes references to early conflicts with Aborigines in the Hunter and Clarence River regions; employment of Aborigines on pastoral properties; mentions Kamilaroi, Kumbainggirri and Bandjelang tribes, with some details of their traditional
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B G876.82/G1
Personal Author: Geytenbeek, Brian
Added Author: Geytenbeek, Helen
Title: *Gidabal grammar and dictionary*
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1971
Physical descrip: vi, 85 p.

Annotation: Location in northeast N.S.W. & southwest Queensland; relationship to other dialects in Bandjalung group; phonemics, morpho phonemics, nouns, pronouns, demonstratives, adjectives, verbs, question words, minor word classes, noun phrases, verb phrases, clause types, sentences; dictionary - contains 1600 entries each in *Gidabal / English & English /* *Gidabal* sections; Mr Stan Williams of Woodenbong is main informant for the dictionary
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B G646.83/I2
Personal Author: Goodall, Heather.
Title: *Invasion to embassy : land in Aboriginal politics in New South Wales, 1770-1972* / Heather Goodall.
Edition: [New ed.]
Publication info: Sydney, N.S.W. : Sydney University Press, 2008.
Physical descrip: xxvi, 505 p. : ill., maps, ports ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 9781920898588 (pbk)

Annotation: "Invasion to Embassy challenges the conventional view of Aboriginal politics to process a bold new account of Aboriginal responses to invasion and dispossession in New South Wales. By exploring interactions between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal people over land, this book enables us to understand our history through the reality of the conflicts, tensions, negotiations and cooperation which make up our experience of colonialism. *Invasion to Embassy* is unique in presenting NSW Aboriginal history as a history of activism, rather than a saga of passivity and victimisation. In telling this engrossing story, Heather Goodall reveals much about white Australians - not only as oppressors, but as allies and as newcomers who must in turn sort out their relations to the land."-- Publisher.

Annotation: Traces Aboriginal responses to invasion and dispossession in New South Wales; discusses early attempts by colonial authorities to recognise Aboriginal land rights and title 1838 to 1852; creation of Aboriginal reserves in pastoral areas and reasons for first reserves; dual occupation of land; impact of more intensified land use; setting up of the Aborigines Protection Board and its dispersal policies - characterised as the second wave of dispossession; formation of the Australian Aboriginal Progressive Association in New South Wales; describes life under the "Dog Act" in the 1930s; describes living conditions in Moree 1927 to 1933; Cumeragunja and the formation of the Australian Aboriginal League in Victoria; life under the 'Dog Act' in Menindee, Brewarrina and Burnt Bridge; land and politics 1937 to 1938; Cumeragunja strike 1939; politics in the 1950s and 1960s; reassertion of land rights 1957 to 1964; background and reasons for setting up Tent Embassy in Canberra in 1972
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Winjarumi people (WA SD51-16)
Local call number: B H647.42/A5

Personal Author: Hill, Marji, 1947-
Title: Peoples of the east / Marji Hill.
Publication info: Port Melbourne, Vic. : Heinemann Library, 2008.
Physical descrip: 32 p. : col. ill., maps, ports ; 29 cm.
ISBN: 9781740703666 (hbk.)
Annotation: Includes short biographies of prominent people from each language group; includes samples of words from each language
Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Local call number: B H683.27/M1

Personal Author: Hobhouse, L. T. (Leonard Trelawney), 1864-1929
Added Author: Wheeler, Gerald Camden
Added Author: Ginsberg, M.
Title: The material culture and social institutions of the simpler peoples : an essay in correlation
Publication info: London:Routledge & Kegan Paul 1965
Physical descrip: xiv, 299 p.
Annotation: First published 1915; comparative study of the social organization of various types of primitive peoples divided into hunters, pastoralists, agriculturalists; list of authorities, e.g. Curr, Howitt, Eyre - consulted in survey; form of governments - examples from Queensland, Central & Western Australia; private and public justice i.e. group of individual retaliation for wrong doings, murder, including magic killings - Riverina and Darling River tribes (Watchandie, Geawegal, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Bangerang); thefts - Dieri; wife stealing, adultery, elopement, ravishing of uninitiated girl (Gungai, Kurnai, Kaiabara); womens disputes (Bangerang); methods of punishments - relationship of groups carrying out punishment to victim; Appendices include list of tribes mentioned in text in tabular form; table indicating methods of maintaining order; classification of societies in respect to methods of betrothal, examples from Yuin, Wimbaic; status of women, relation in marriage; ceremonial cannibalism, infanticide; land ownership - causes cited from Yuin, Thedora, Wolgal
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B H748.91/N1

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: Notes on the Bandjalang dialect spoken at Coraki and Bungawalbin Creek, N.S.W.

Publication info: Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1971

Physical descrip: vii, 50 p.

Annotation: Notes on informants, data collected in 1964; part 1, speech sounds, structure of the word, nominal words, attributes of nominal words, syntax of case forms, post positions, pronouns, verbs, syntax of verb forms, connectives; part 2, texts of 8 prose narratives & 1 song, each given in original followed by variants, free translation & comments; part 3, vocabulary, Bandjalang / English (c.530 items) with references to relevant sections of part 1 to which it serves as an index

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963

Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegenä; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Dyabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanyi / Indjilandi language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Oy kangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wangumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H748.91/S1

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Added Author: Holmer, V. E.

Title: Stories from two native tribes of eastern Australia

Publication info: Upsala, A.-B : Lundaquistska Bokhandeln, 1969

Physical descrip: 64p.

Annotation: Notes on structure of morphology, syntax & metasyntax of Kattang & Thangatti languages; Kattang text translations of 19 stories; hunting, fishing, ghosts, etc., including Story about Coopalourripa initiation site; 8 lines Kattang corroboree song; 8 lines corroboree song - two-up song (identified as being from Sheppartonby Reay - includes four Bandjalang words); 14 lines Bandjalang dialect; Thangatti texts, conversations, 11 stories including Dreamtime, snakes, humans, ghosts, etc., 5 lines corroboree song; Story of Kempsey Fig Tree in Eng.; Tape recordings made

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Local call number: B H815.78/V1

Personal Author: Horner, Jack

Title: Vote Ferguson for Aboriginal freedom

Publication info: Sydney: Australian and New Zealand Book Co. 1974

Physical descrip: viii, 208 p.

Annotation: Biography of William Ferguson, an Aboriginal man from NSW, who dedicated his life to the cause of Aboriginal advancement, particularly in terms of full citizenship rights and the abolition of the NSW Aborigines Protection Board; also a socio political history of Aboriginal / white relations in NSW for the past sixty years; formation of the Aborigines Protection Association (and its activities) and the NSW Aborigines Protection Board; Ferguson's family history and his childhood, including a brief stay at Warangesda Mission (started by Rev. John Gribble); history of NSW shearing industry, Fergusons employment in it and his involvement in the Australian Workers Union; detailed history of the NSW Aborigines Protection Board, its involvement in the running of reserves; policies toward half castes v. full blood Aborigines and assimilation; the Aborigines Protection Acts; in depth accounts of reserve life, discussing many by name, under Board management; common diseases, poor health facilities, segregated schools, inadequate housing (conditions described) control by local police sergeants, management by husband - wife teams doubling as teacher and nurse, training homes for children and apprenticeship policy, prohibition against liquor, differential wages and payment by shop order, rationing of supplies, lack of welfare benefits; Fergusons involvement in setting up the Aborigines Progressive Association, detailed account of its activities especially regarding the Protection Board; policies and motions put forth at annual meetings; activities of the Association for the Protection of Native Races, Australian Aborigines League, and the Committee for Aboriginal Citizen Rights, and of other Aborigines and whites who worked in these organizations; Day of Mourning - 1938 Australia Day rally; Select Committee of 1938 to review Board activities; creation of NSW Aborigines Welfare Board to replace the Protection Board, its policies and activities (including exemption certificates, promoting farming on reserves, closing many reserves, improving general conditions); requests for citizenship rights and representation in Parliament; first political manifesto, Aborigines claim citizenship rights, Long range policy for Aborigines put forth to PM Lyons, beginning of Australian Abo Call magazine; State, Federal and ALP policies toward Aborigines; Malgoa Home incident; effects of WWII and political ideologies on Government activities regarding Aborigines; Fergusons political involvement with William Cooper, John Patten, Pearl Gibbs, Herbert Groves, William Onus, Pastor Sir Douglas Nicholls, and others; his election to the Welfare Board and involvement in its activities; break with the ALP and his unsuccessful bid for a parliamentary seat as an Independent; makes brief reference to the following tribes; Wiradjuri, Koinberi, Wongaibon, Barkenji, Widjabal and Bandjalong in NSW and Pitjantjatjara (SA); Appendices include NSW Aborigines Protection Act (1909), Aborigines claim citizenship rights, regulations under Protection Acts, 1915-1940

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)

Language/Group: Gunybaray people (D15) (NSW SI55-04)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: B K197.51/P1

Principal Author: Kartomi, Margaret J. (Margaret Joy)

Title: Delineation of lullaby style in three areas of Aboriginal Australia

Annotation: Compares characteristics of Pitjantjara, Pantjelang and Kaiatilt lullabies

Source: Kassler, J.C.; Stubington, J Problems and solutions; occasional essays in musicology presented to Alice M. Moyle -- Sydney; Hale & Iremonger, 1984; 59-93 -- bibl.; music not.

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B K256.63/W1

Personal Author: Keats, N. C. (Norman Charles), 1910-

Title: Wollumbin : the creation and early habitation of the Tweed Brunswick and Richmond Rivers of N.S.W. / by N.C. Keats

Publication info: Point Clare, N.S.W.:The Author, 1990

Physical descrip: xxii, 573 p.; ill., maps, ports.

Annotation: Early habitation of the Richmond River and Tweed Valley River system; Chapter 2 - Bundjalung dialects and their regions; Nganduwal, Galibal, Birihi/Birihnbal, Bandjalang, Wiyabal, Nyangbal, Minyanbal; dietary patterns; food gathering; family care; hunting; sacred sites; Bora rings; dwellings; marriages; corroborees; violent conflict; massacres; initial contact

Language/Group: Birihi language (E12) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Nganduwal language (E17) (NSW SH 56-03)

Language/Group: Nyangbal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Local call number: B K643.30/O1

Principal Author: Ginibi, Ruby Langford, 1934-

Title: Don't take your love to town / Ruby Langford

Annotation: Extract from autobiography; tells how family moved from Coraki to Redfern; foundations of the Aboriginal Progressive Association (APA) in Sydney

Source: The Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture / general editors, Sylvia Kleinert and Margo Neale ; cultural editor, Robyne Bancroft, Melbourne : Oxford University Press, 2000, p.75-78 ill.

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B L278.84/A1

Personal Author: Ginibi, Ruby Langford, 1934-

Title: All my mob / Ruby Langford-Ginibi.

Publication info: St. Lucia, Qld. : University of Queensland Press, 2007.

Physical descrip: 300 p, [6] p. of plates : ports. ; 20 cm.

ISBN: 9780702235962

ISBN: 0702235962 (pbk.)

Annotation: Short autobiographical stories, featuring the best stories from 'Real Deadly' and previously unpublished stories from 1992 onwards

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B L278.84/A2

Title: All Ginibi's mob : our voices collected / by Ruby Langford Ginibi ; [edited by Michael Jacklyn].

Publication info: Port Adelaide, S. Aust. : Ginninderra Press in association with the Riawunna Centre, University of Tasmania, 2011.

Physical descrip: 166 p. ; 21 cm.

General Note: Published in association with the Riawunna Centre at the University of Tasmania.

Annotation: "In early 1990, I thought I'd try and get an anthology of poems going and asked some of my friends and family to contribute, and what you read in this anthology is a culmination of all the gathering I did. There's 134 poems, 23 contributors, males and females, so here it is. Read and enjoy our voices. There are poems of love, hate, anger, dreaming, land, culture, animals,

philosophy, respect, missionaries, colonisers, survival, politics, caring, life, death, and hope. "--

Back cover. Annotation pending

ISBN: 9781740276856

Personal subject: Langford, Ruby Ginibi

Personal subject: Mitchell, Kylie

Personal subject: Mitchell, Pauline

Personal subject: Barker, Keith

Personal subject: Link, Ruth

Personal subject: Barrett, Allan

Personal subject: Kelly, Loretta

Personal subject: Golden, James

Personal subject: Langford, Gordon

Personal subject: Barclay, Barry

Personal subject: Fisher, Cec

Personal subject: Newlin, Norm

Personal subject: Gutya, Burruga

Personal subject: Vincent, Babs

Personal subject: West, Dot

Personal subject: Marshall, Rex

Personal subject: Ardler, Janette

Personal subject: Everett, Jim

Personal subject: Kennedy, Darran Gordon Toby

Personal subject: Smith, Russell

Personal subject: Douglas, Trephina

Personal subject: Pitchford, Phyllis (Nunarng)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Added Author: Ginibi, Ruby Langford, 1934-

Added Author: Jacklyn, Michael.

Added Author: University of Tasmania. Riawunna Centre for Aboriginal Education.

Local call number: B L278.84/M1

Personal Author: Ginibi, Ruby Langford, 1934-

Title: My Bundjalung people / Ruby Langford Ginibi

Publication info: St Lucia, Qld : University of Queensland Press, 1994.

Physical descrip: xviii, 215 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., maps, ports. ; 20 cm

ISBN: 0702226378

Annotation: History of authors family and community; history and politics

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B L278.84/R1

Personal Author: Ginibi, Ruby Langford, 1934-

Title: Real deadly / Ruby Langford Ginibi

Publication info: Pymble, N.S.W. : Angus & Robertson, an imprint of Harper/Collins, 1992

Physical descrip: 111 p.; ports.

ISBN: 0-20717-421-0

Annotation: Collection of autobiographical stories and poems; Bundjalung; Aboriginal women;

social roles

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B L434.05/A1

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The tragedy of the disappearing sounds

Annotation: Answers questions; what are the languages still in daily use; What do they sound like; How are they constructed; map shows locations of 29 languages; where did languages come from, links with archaeological evidence on origin of Aborigines, sounds, dictionary and words, names for natural species, Macassan words in Arnhem Land, expression of ideas, grammar (examples from Aranda, Western Desert, Gunwinggu, Wailbri, Dharawal), suffixing and prefixing languages

Source: Leach, B. -- The Aborigine today [1971]; 92- 109 --col. pls.; map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Dadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B L933.80/M1

Personal Author: Lucashenko, Melissa, 1967-

Title: Mullumbimby / Melissa Lucashenko.

Publication info: St Lucia, Qld. : University of Queensland Press, 2013.

Physical descrip: 285 p. ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 9780702239199 (pbk)

ISBN: 0702239194 (pbk)

Annotation: When Jo Breen uses her divorce settlement to buy a neglected property in the Byron Bay hinterland, she is hoping for a tree change, and a blossoming connection to the land of her Aboriginal ancestors. What she discovers instead is sharp dissent from her teenage daughter, trouble brewing from unimpressed white neighbours and a looming Native Title war between the local Bundjalung families. When Jo unexpectedly finds love on one side of the Native Title divide she quickly learns that living on country is only part of the recipe for the Good Life. annotation pending

Language/Group: Arakwal people (E13) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B M179.79/A1

Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: The Australian Aborigines : a portrait of their society

Publication info: [London]: Allen Lane, the Penguin Press 1972

Physical descrip: [xi], 210 p.

Annotation: Chap. 1, p.1-20; Remodelling society - Elcho Island Memorial, discusses significance of the movement, Molonga cult, Bandjalang Pentecostalism, Government policy since 1951, Wave Hill strike, Pindan mob; Chap.2, p.21-44; Land and society - numbers at European settlement, population densities for Gidjingali, Wanindiljaugwa, Walbiri, Aranda, Sydney, Murray River); limitations on food resources & diet, division of labour in food getting; concepts of land & territoriality, land as a religious phenomenon, clans (southern Arnhem Land example), local groups, conception beliefs & sites (Aranda), local organization, summary of situation for Gidjingali, Tiwi & Walbiri, owner & manager relationships (Dalabon), relations between clans of different type (Aranda), government & authority, authority in religious rites; Chap.3, p.45-71; Women & society - exogamy & marriage, kinship, methods of obtaining wives, mother in law bestowal, bestowal rights (Tiwi, Gidjingali, Karadjeri, Walbiri, Dalabon), marriage & kinship rules (Aranda, Kariara), age as a factor in marriage, widows, effects of late marriage, use value & exchange value of women; Chap.4, p.72-108; The order of the world - class systems & their structure, moieties, sections & semi moieties, sub sections, gives equivalent systems for Dalabon & Maiali, diagram shows correlation of Gidjingali kin categories & classes, classes in the cosmic order (Dalabon, Yukum, Wolmeri, Murinbata, Booandik; Chap.5, p.109-130; The world creative

powers - cosmology, origin theories, All - Father beliefs, role of Dhuramoolan in Wiradthuri Burbung cult (from R.H. Mathews), comparison with All - Mother beliefs (Murinbata, Kakadu, Dalabon), Rainbow Serpent beliefs (Arnhem Land, Cape York, Karadjeri); Chap.6, p.131-157; The rites of life - fertility & increase (Karadjeri, Aranda), initiatory rites (Murring Bora described), Wiradthuri ritual site decoration & ground designs, comparison between initiatory & fertility rites, exclusion from rites; (Jabuduruwa, Balgin, Engwura), mythological sanction for exclusion of women; Chap.7, p.158-176; The fall into death - myths & beliefs on death (Kulin, Dalabon, Rembaranga, Wotjo, Kamilaroi, Tiwi, Aranda, Kaitish, Karadjeri), causes of death, sorcery, inquest methods (Dalabon, South Australia, Adelaide, Warramunga, Bard, Ungarinyin), vengeance, funerary customs, disposal of corpse (Dalabon), after death beliefs; Chap.8, p.177-194; The defensibility of Aboriginal society - contrast between Aboriginal & Australian life styles, concepts of authority, social freedom, relations between men & women, servility & independence

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B M429.44/O1

Added Author: Mathews, Janet

Added Author: White, Isobel (Isobel M.)

Title: The opal that turned into fire / compiled by Janet Mathews, edited by Isobel White

Publication info: Broome, W. A. : Magabala Books, 1994

Physical descrip: 180, [13] p. of plates ; col. ill., maps

ISBN: 1-87564-113-0

Annotation: Collection of myths and folk lore from NSW; mythology and mythological sites; topics include - creation, origins, amphibians, rainmaking and clever men, fish, kangaroo, dog, fire, celestial bodies (moon, planets, stars), birds (wagtail, owl, curlew, eagle, bower bird, robin, magpie, crow, emu, turkey bustard, crane), lizard, bat, snake and horse; totems; culture heroes - Baiami, Dhurramulan, Murkupang, Brambambults; evil spirits, hairy men, bunyip, after death beliefs; includes biography of R.H. Mathews and glossary of terms (p. 167)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: B M429.78/C1

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Added Author: Thomas, Martin Edward.

Added Author: De Hauteclocque, Mathilde.

Added Author: Winter, Christine.

Title: Culture in translation : the anthropological legacy of R.H. Mathews / edited by Martin Thomas ; translations from the French by Mathilde de Hauteclocque and from the German by Christine Winter.

Publication info: Canberra : ANU E Press and Aboriginal History Inc., c2007.

Physical descrip: xxii, 267 p. : ill., facsimis, maps, port. ; 26 cm.

ISBN: 9781921313240 (pbk.)

Annotation: Edited collection of selected writings of R.H. Mathews; includes 11 articles translated from French and German previously unavailable in English

Electronic access: Access electronic version http://epress.anu.edu.au/cit_citation.html

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Initiation ceremonies of Australian tribes

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Tribal areas of Koombanggari, Thangatty, Anaywan, similar moiety section with Kamilaroi; description of Burbung, messengers with emblems sent to neighbouring tribes, headmens camp, carved trees, ground designs, earthen figures; etiquette of visiting tribes, medicine men and magical feats, corroborees; decorating novices, mothers part in ritual, bullroarers, use of blood, isolated camp, imitation of totemic animals, description of ceremony; washing at special water-hole, painting with pipe clay, preparation by women for novices return, part in ceremonial return, smoking novices, food restrictions, magical substances shown, cannibalism once practised; tribal map, no.1; Wiradjuri, dialects of Wonghibons, Eethaetha, Watthi-watthi, Kianigani, Yuppila, Yota-Yota, Boorabirra; no.2; Kamilaroi, Yookumble, Walaroi, Pickumble, Yuollary, Wailwan, Moorawaree; no.3; Bunan ceremony, Thurrawall, Wodi-wodi, Jeringin, Ngarroogoo, Beddiwell, Mudthang, Dhooroomba, Gundungurra, Wonnawal; no.4; Darkinung, Wannerawa, Warrimee, Wannungine, Dharrook, initiation ceremony Narramang; no. 5; Wattung, Gooreenggai, Minyowa, Molo, Kutthack, Bahree, Karrapath, Birrapee; no.7; Bunjellung, Gidjoobal, Kahwul, Nowgyjul, Watchee, Yackrabul, Ngandowul, Wandarral ceremony; no.8; Barkunji, Bungyarlee, Bahroongee, Wombungee, Noolulgo, Wamba Wamba, Waiky Waiky, Latjoo Latjoo, Mutti Mutti; Appendix contains The Nguttan initiation ceremony (tribes on Williams and Gloucester Rivers); gathering of tribes, corroborees, heat endurance of initiates, use of carved bark, bullroarers, return to camp, food prepared by women, showing sacred white stones, origin of stones, way of obtaining them

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.37, 1898; 54-73 -- col. fold. map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Arakwal people (E13) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Nganduwal language (E17) (NSW SH 56-03)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The Murrawin ceremony
Annotation: Account of initiation ceremony of the Thangatty, Koombanggary and Birrapee; Role of women; Ceremonial objects described; Carving of trees; Social organisation of tribes which practice this ceremony shown
Source: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1900; v.16; [35]-41
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The Walloongurra ceremony
Annotation: Intiation ceremony of the north coast of N.S.W.; Koombanggheny and Bunjellung tribes
Source: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1899/1900; v.15; 67-74
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Notes on the Aborigines of the Northern Territory, Western Australia and Queensland
Annotation: Social organization of the Chingalee tribe; location given; conception beliefs of Chingalee and Kwarranjee; circumcision in the Chauan tribe; role of women in ceremony; nose-boring; stone implements imported into Daly Waters; social organization of the tribes of Mount Margaret area, W.A.; conception beliefs; organization of tribes in King Georges Sound area; circumcision and submission in Mount Margaret area and mutilation of vulva of women; tooth avulsion, nasal septum pierced in men; infants betrothed at birth; use of bullroarers in ceremonies; social organization of the Kittabool and Turrubul tribes, Queensland; list of Kittabool totems
Source: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1907; v.22.; [74]-86
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Local call number: B M829.20/A1
Personal Author: Moran, Ashley
Title: Aboriginal women's heritage : Ballina & Cabbage Tree Island / [compiled by Ashley Moran ; edited by Kath Schilling and Chris Ingrey]
Publication info: Sydney, N.S.W. : Dept. of Environment and Climate Change NSW, 2007.
Physical descrip: 77 p. : ill. (some col.), ports ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 9781741225938
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B M829.30/T1

Personal Author: Moran, Charles Harold, 1930-
Added Author: Moran, Glennys.
Title: Talk softly, listen well : profile of Bundjalung elder, Charles Moran / Charles Harold Moran as told to Glennys Moran.
Publication info: Lismore, N.S.W. : Southern Cross University Press, 2004.
Physical descrip: xii, 198 p. : ill., facsimils., ports. ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 1875855637
Annotation: Profile of Bundjalung Elder, Charles Moran; narrative in the form of a memoir told by Glennys Moran
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B M938.41/H1

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait
Publication info: Canb.:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1966
Physical descrip: xvii, 227p.
Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga language (A30) (WA SG50-08)
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
 Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B M978.87/M1

Title: Monster anthropology in Australasia and beyond / edited by Yasmine Musharbash, Geir Henning

Presterudstuen.

Edition: First edition.

Publication info: New York : Palgrave Macmillan, 2014.

Physical descrip: vi, 228 pages : illustrations (black and white), map ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 9781137472793 (hbk.)

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Added Author: Musharbash, Yasmine,

Added Author: Henning Presterudstuen, Geir,

Local call number: B M987.87/E1

Title: Ethnography & the production of anthropological knowledge : essays in honour of Nicolas Peterson / Yasmine Musharbash & Marcus Barber.

Variant title: Ethnography and the production of anthropological knowledge

Publication info: Acton, A.C.T. : ANU E Press, 2011.

Physical descrip: xx, 245 p. : ill., 1 map ; 25 cm.

General Note: Includes index

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references

Bibliography note: Includes "Nicholas Peterson: collated publications, reports and films": p. 227-238

Contents: Nic's gift: turning ethnographic data into knowledge / Yasmine Musharbash -- pt. 1.

Ritual, material culture, land and ecology -- Splitting the atom of kinship: towards an understanding of the symbolic economy of the Warlpiri fire ceremony / John Morton -- The 'expanding domain' of Warlpiri initiation rituals / Georgia Curran -- Who owns the 'de-Aboriginalised' past? ethnography meets photography: a case study of Bundjalung Pentecostalism / Akiko Ono -- Thomson's spears: innovation and change in eastern Arnhem Land projectile technology / Harry Allen -- 'Nothing ever changes': historical ecology, causality and climate change in Arnhem Land, Australia / Marcus Barber -- The language of property: analyses of Yolngu relations to country / Ian Keen -- pt. 2. Demand sharing, the moral domestic economy, policy and applied anthropology -- From applied anthropology to an anthropology of engagement:

Japanese anthropology and Australianist studies / Sachiko Kubota -- Community development as fantasy? a case study of contemporary Maori society / Toon van Meijl -- Give or take: a comparative analysis of demand sharing among the Menraq and Semai of Malaysia / Alberto Gomes -- Owing your people: sustaining relatedness and identity in a south coast Aboriginal community / Natalie Kwok -- Demand sharing, nutrition and Warlpiri health: the social and economic strategies of food choice / Eirik Saethre -- A genealogy of 'demand sharing': from pure anthropology to public policy / Jon Altman -- Policy alchemy and the magical transformation of Aboriginal society / David F. Martin -- Afterword: Peterson's impartye - a short appreciation / Diane Austin-Broos

Annotation: Annotation pending

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document

http://epress.anu.edu.au/ethnography_citation.html

Other forms: Also available electronically via the publisher's home page

ISBN: 9781921666964 (pbk.)

Personal subject: Peterson, Nicolas, 1941-

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Added Author: Musharbash, Yasmine

Added Author: Peterson, Nicolas, 1941-

Added Author: Barber, Marcus.

Local call number: B R288.91/A1

Principal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers

Title: Pentecostalism among the Bandjalang

Annotation: Practically all mixed-bloods, found at Tabulam, Woodenbong, Cabbage Tree Is., Cubawee, Coraki and Baryilgil; Ready acceptance of belief amongst tribe largely derived from Bible augmented by indigenous mythology; Fieldwork (1952-56)

Source: Reay, M. -- Aborigines Now [1964]; 48-58

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B R663.83/A1

Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992

Title: Aboriginal myths and legends

Publication info: Melbourne:Sun Books 1966

Physical descrip: xvi, 218 p.

Annotation: Distinguishes between sacred and non-sacred myths; collected myths from tribal and detribalised Aborigines in N.T., N.S.W., Qld, S.A. and Tas.; groups myths into those concerned with ancestral beings, rainbow serpents; fertility; tribal law; dreamtime; and universal themes; illustrated with sketches of bark paintings, ceremonial objects and carved trees; glossary of words used

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngalkan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B R663.83/A4

Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992

Added Author: Baglin, Douglass, 1926-

Added Author: Baglin, Douglass, 1926-

Title: The Australian Aboriginal in colour / photographs by Douglass Baglin ; text by Roland Robinson

Publication info: Sydney : Reed 1968

Physical descrip: 112 p. 52 p. of col. plates : col. ill., ports. ; 29 cm.

Annotation: Coming of Aborigines, belief in Earth Mother, hunting & food gathering; weapons & implements; family & tribe, ritual & mythology, traditional & transitional art; impact of white man; Aboriginal problem today; petition by Yirrkala tribe on mining leases; co-operatives; education problems; stockmen, segregation practised; Darwin strike, Gurindji walk-out; legislation passed for obtaining liquor; need for integration;

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B R663.83/M1

Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992

Added Author: Baker, Sidney J. (Sidney John), 1912-1976

Title: The man who sold his dreaming / introduction by S.J. Baker

Publication info: Adelaide, Sydney, etc.: Rigby 1977

Physical descrip: 143 p.

Annotation: See first edition for annotation

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegllanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Local call number: B R663.83/M1
Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992
Title: The man who sold his dreaming
Publication info: Sydney:Currawong Pub. Co. 1965
Physical descrip: 143 p.
Annotation: Legends from Eden, south-coast N.S.W., Grafton, north-coast, Woodenbong, Clarence River, Nambucca Heads, Lake Cargelligo, (Ngumbarr, Gumbangirr, Bunjalung, Gindavul, Gullibul, Githavul, Weerlivul, Geagirr, Ngeamba tribes); gives informants, routes of myths, brief glossary of words
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegllanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Local call number: B R663.83/W1
Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992
Added Author: Shaw, Roderick
Title: Wandjina : children of the dreamtime Aboriginal myths and legends / selected by Roland Robinson ; illustrated by Roderick Shaw
Publication info: Melbourne : Jacaranda Press , 1968
Physical descrip: 112 p. : col. ill. ; 28 cm.
Annotation: Childrens book; Djauan story of Adam and Eve, Percy Mumbulla explains totems; 58 legends of heroes,wizards, animals, birds, stars and moon; 5 Djauan tales, 2 Kamilaroi, 1 Rembarunga, 2 Bunjalung, 9 N.S.W., 2 Vic., 1 S.A., 3 Qld., 9 Roper River district
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: B R797.38/L1

Personal Author: Rose, Ronald, 1920-

Title: Living magic : the realities underlying the psychical practices and beliefs of Australian Aborigines

Publication info: London : Chatto and Windus, 1957

Physical descrip: 222 p. : 240 p. : ill., [7] leaves of plates, ports ; 20 cm

Annotation: Fieldwork at Hermannsburg, Areyonga valley, Tabulam, Woodenbong; account of parapsychological findings; telepathy (Nyul - nyul, Gringai, Minying, Bundulung, Gidabul); smoke signals, bone pointing, kurdaitcha, initiation ceremony (Pitjendadjara); witchdoctors (Pitjendadjara, Birri, Kurnai, Gidabul); inquest (Kurnai, Mullunjarli); healing of illnesses and wounds, culture contact and clashes; magic cord (Pitjendadjara, Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra); love magic (Pitjendadjara, Aranda, Yuggrabool); conception beliefs (Aranda); womens place in magic (Aranda, Dieri, Euahlayi); rain making (Dieri, Gidabul, Bundulung, Pitjendadjara); results of tests, and questionnaire in appendices; most data from Aranda and Pitjendadjara tribes; some information from Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra, Dieri, Gringai, Mullanjarli, Wotjobaluk, Nyul nyul, Minyung, Borri, Kurnai, Ruahlayi, Yuggrabool tribes

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: B R989.09/S1

Principal Author: Oakes, Marjorie J. 1914-1983

Title: The first inhabitants : Aborigines of the Lismore district

Annotation: General account of the life style and customs of the Bandjalang; marriage and family life; religious beliefs and mythology; burial of the dead; initiation; contact with settlers; present activities toward cultural and linguistic revival

Source: Ryan, M. -- The story of north coast city, Lismore; foreword by H. Jensen, preface by R.B. Duncan --Milsons Point, NSW; Currawong Press [in association with the city of Lismore, 1979]; 187205

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B S314.80/P1

Added Author: Schech, Susanne.

Added Author: Wadham, Benjamin Allan, 1969-

Title: Placing race and localising whiteness : conference proceedings for the 'Placing Race and Localising Whiteness' conference, Flinders University, South Australia, October 1-32003 / edited by Susanne Schech and Ben Wadham.

Publication info: Adelaide, S. Aust. : Flinders University, 2004.

Physical descrip: vii, 196 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0725811161

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Local call number: B S532.42/F1

Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Title: A family divided / Margaret C. Sharpe.

Publication info: Armidale, N.S.W. : Margaret Sharpe, 2009.

Physical descrip: ii, 199 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

General Note: Includes glossary and pronunciation of Bundjalung words

Annotation: Story of inter-racial friendship; author states that the story and characters are fictitious, though woven through it are many experiences from the real world, including those occurring in early settlement times

ISBN: 9780980707700

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B S532.42/G1

Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Title: Grammar and texts of the Yugambah-Bundjalung dialect chain in Eastern Australia / Margareth C. Sharpe

Publication info: Muenchen, Germany : LINCOM, 2005

Physical descrip: vii, 180 p. : maps ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 3895867845

Annotation: Location of Yugambah-Bundjalung language and dialects; sources; phonetics/phonology; nominal and verbal morphology; universal suffixes, particles and other word classes; syntax; texts; maps; tables

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B S532.42/I1

Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Added Author: Oakes, Marjorie J. 1914-1983

Added Author: Crowley, Terry 1953-2005

Title: An introduction to the Bundjalung language and its dialects / by Margaret C. Sharpe and others

Edition: Rev. ed.

Publication info: Armidale, NSW:Armidale College of Advanced Education 1985

Physical descrip: xviii, 219 p.

Annotation: Chap. 3 by M. Oakes, Chap. 4 by T. Crowley, Chap. 14 by J. Fraser-Knowles; submitted as a project for the Graduate Diploma in Intercultural Studies, Mount Lawley C.A.E. 1978; few revisions from 1978 manuscript MS 1238 except additional chapter 14 by J. Fraser-Knowles on new Bundjalung language Baryulgil Square; detailed description of grammar and phonology; text and translations of stories from various Bundjalung dialects and two songs; includes chapters by M. Oakes on linguistic change and T. Crowley on dialects

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1

Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-

Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Hawthorn, Vic. ; London : Lonely Planet, 2001.

Physical descrip: 448 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.(some col.), maps (2 folded) ports, maps ; 19 cm.

ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.) :

Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bush tucker, society, spirituality, language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alingith / Alingit people (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04)

Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ladi Ladi / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)
 Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-08)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B S814.31/A1

Personal Author: Steele, J. G. (John Gladstone), 1935-

Title: Aboriginal pathways in southeast Queensland and the Richmond River

Publication info: St Lucia:University of Queensland Press 1984

Physical descrip: xix, 366 p.

Annotation: Geographical features and associated legends, local place names, tribal/linguistic/clan boundaries, bora rings, rock engraving, burial caves for the area from Fraser Island (Q) south to Evans Head (NSW), inland to the Great Dividing Range; briefly discusses & mentions cannibalism, rainmaking; draws heavily from early chroniclers; covers the Bundjalung, Wiyabal, Galibal, Walungmira, Gidabal, Ngandowal, Minyungbal, Nyungbal, Ngaraangbal, Yugumbir, Yuggera, Turrbal, Jinibara, Garumngar, Kabi, Waka, Baiambora, Jandai, Gowar, Ngugi, Bujiebara, Dungidau, Dallambara, Nalbo, Undanbi, Dulingbara, Badjala, Ngulungbara, Dowarbara, Dundubara, Dungibara; Catalogue of artefacts from this area at the time of contact held by museums

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Buyibara language (E24) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Buyibara people (E24) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Goinbal language (E19) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Ngugi people (E26) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal language (E21) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B T426.46/M1

Principal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Title: Bundjalung / Margaret Sharpe

Annotation: Dialects of Bundjalung, spelling and pronunciation, wordlist in semantic domains, place names, notes on morphology

Source: Macquarie Aboriginal words [Bundjalung/Ngiyampaa/ Paakantyi/The Sydney Language/Wiradjuri/Wembawemba/ Diyari/Kurna/Nyungar/Gooniyandi/Yindjibarndi/ Dativuy/Eastern Arrernte/Murrinh-Patha/Meryam Mir/ Wik-Mungkan/Torres Strait Creole] / general editors; Nick Thieberger, William McGregor – Macquarie University, N.S.W.; The Macquarie Library Pty Ltd , 1994; p. [1]-22

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B T426.46/M1

Added Author: Thieberger, Nicholas

Added Author: McGregor, William

Title: Macquarie Aboriginal words : a dictionary of words from Australian Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander languages/ general editors : Nick Thieberger, William McGregor

Publication info: Macquarie University, N.S.W.:The Macquarie Library Pty Ltd , 1994 1994

Physical descrip: xxxv, 724 p.; maps

ISBN: 0-94975-779-9

Annotation: Introduction describing characteristics of Australian languages and relationship to kinship systems, address list of language centres, each language chapter has introduction, notes on wordlist, spelling and pronunciation, grammar and extensive wordlist in 26 or more categories; language index and English index; chapters annotated separately

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Dativuy language (N116.F) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Dativuy people (N116.F) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Local call number: B T426.46/P1

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Added Author: Crowley, Terry 1953-2005

Title: Interpreting old spelling / Peter Austin, Terry Crowley

Annotation: Practical hints for comparing spelling in different wordlists to ascertain correct spelling; note on Aboriginal phonology; exercises from wordlists in Gamilaraay, Bundjalung and Tasmanian languages

Source: Paper and talk; a manual for reconstituting materials in Australian indigenous languages from historical sources / edited by Nicholas Thieberger - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1995; p. [53]-102; ports.

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Palawa Karni / Tasmanian languages (Tas)

Local call number: B T426.46/P1

Principal Author: Thieberger, Nicholas

Title: How to decide on a spelling system / Nicholas Thieberger

Annotation: Issues relating to choice of orthographies; phonologies for Adnyamathanha, Arrernte, Burarra, Gupapuyngu, Gurindji, Jaru, Ngarluma, Paakantyi, Pitjantjatjara, Wik-Mungkan; examples of Bundjalung, Gamilaraay, Kurna spelling; exercises using Manjiljarra and Ngarluma text

Source: Paper and talk; a manual for reconstituting materials in Australian indigenous languages from historical sources / edited by Nicholas Thieberger - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1995; p. [103]-119; maps, port.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarralanguage (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B W226.34/L1

Principal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Title: Bundjalung : teaching a disappearing language / Margaret Sharpe

Annotation: Discusses reasons for survival of Bundjalung even though different attitudes to sharing language and culture with non-Aboriginals; analyses phonological feature of stressed syllables, four genders in grammar and dialect differences; interest in language led to language courses; gives methods of teaching language, and functions for which it is being maintained

Source: Language and culture in Aboriginal Australia / edited by Michael Walsh and Colin Yallop - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1993; p. 73-84; map

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B W226.34/L2

Added Author: Walsh, Michael, 1948-

Added Author: Yallop, Colin L.

Title: Language and culture in Aboriginal Australia / edited by Michael Walsh and Colin Yallop

Edition: Reprinted 2005

Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press , 2005

Physical descrip: xviii, 226 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0855752416

Annotation: Papers which answer recurring questions on language and culture in Aboriginal Australia separately annotated

Language/Group: Kriol language

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B W342.12/11

Personal Author: Watson, Sam, 1952-

Title: Itinerant blues / Samuel Wagan Watson.

Publication info: St Lucia, Qld. : University of Queensland Press, 2002.

Physical descrip: ix, 48 p. ; 20 cm.

ISBN: 0702232823

Annotation: A series of contemporary poems on Australian life and landscapes incorporating views on the mechanisms of white society and the displacement of Aboriginal culture. Trucking culture, country life, travel, roads, Olympics, alcohol, loss, move to the city.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B W342.25/S1
Personal Author: Watson, Samuel Wagan, 1972-
Title: Smoke encrypted whispers / Samuel Wagan Watson.
Publication info: St Lucia, Qld. : University of Queensland Press, 2004.
Physical descrip: ix, 171 p. ; 20 cm.
ISBN: 0702234710 : \$22.00
Annotation: A collection of poems encompassing work from the author's previous publications including 'Of muse, meandering and midnight' and 'Itinerant blues' as well as a final section of previously unpublished work 'Smoke encrypted whispers - new poems 2004'.
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Local call number: B W724.30/N1
Personal Author: Williams, Jessie, 1924-
Title: Nganyundiya miimingundiya jagunda = Into my mother's country / Gumbaynggir elder Jessie Williams.
Publication info: Bellwood, N.S.W. : Sue Nicholls, c2005.
Physical descrip: 150 p. : ports ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 0646456016
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Added Author: Nicholls, Sue

Local call number: B W748.70/B1
Added Author: Wilson, Helen.
Title: Belonging in the rainbow region : cultural perspectives on the NSW North Coast / Helen Wilson (Ed)
Publication info: Lismore, N.S.W. : Southern Cross University Press, c2003.
Physical descrip: vi, 308 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.
ISBN: 1875855610 (pbk.)
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B Z749.34/S1
Personal Author: Zimmermann, Luke
Title: Subordinate clauses in Australian Aboriginal languages / Luke Zimmermann
Publication info: Amsterdam: University of Amsterdam, 1985 1985
Physical descrip: 62 p.; maps
Annotation: Examines syntactic properties of serialisation in Australian languages, including Non-Pama-Nyungan, using examples of relative and subordinate clauses from Bundjalung, Dyirbal, Diyari, Yankunjtjatjara, Yidiny, Gumbainggir and others
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: BF B213.82/P2
Personal Author: Bancroft, Bronwyn.
Title: Possum and wattle : my first big book of Australian words / Bronwyn Bancroft.
Publication info: Surry Hills, N.S.W. : Little Hare Books, 2008.
Physical descrip: 48 p. : ill. col. ; 32cm
ISBN: 9781921272585 (hbk.)
Annotation: "It is about Australian words - flora, fauna and aboriginal cultural objects. It is highly illustrated with Aboriginal art and has an introduction for children into Aboriginal words"--Provided by publisher.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Serials

Local call number: S 02.2/5
Principal Author: Emzin-Boyd, Charline
Title: Expectations : lunch hour talk 20 June 2013 : speaker: Charline Emzin-Boyd / report by Margot Simington
Publication date: 2013
Annotation: Describes talk by Bundjalung woman Emzin-Boyd, NSW Teachers' Federation activist; country includes Fingal Head; expectations of reconciliation; 1967 Referendum; influence of Jessie Street and Faith Bandler; national apology to the Stolen Generations; federal 'Recognise' campaign
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Added Author: Simington, Margot
Source: Jessie Street National Women's Library Newsletter Vol. 24, no. 4 (November 2013), page 4

Local call number: S05/10/95
Principal Author: Roberts, Frank, 1920-
Title: Government approach is wrong : Aboriginal people are facing their worst crisis in living memory / Pastor Frank Roberts
Annotation: Reprint of Koori Mail article in memory of the life and work of Bundjalung elder Pastor Roberts; comments on racism, reconciliation, treaty
Source: Twelve to Twenty-five; Building Bridges, 1992; v. 2 no. 2, p. 4-5
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Local call number: S 05/11
Principal Author: Connors, Libby, 1960-
Title: My people, our past [review] / Libby Connors
Annotation: Review of Ruby Langford Ginibis My Bundjalung people, Kathie Cochranes Oodgeroo and Adam Shoemakers Oodgeroo; a tribute
Source: Ling, Oct. 1995; v. 22 no. 2, p. 127-131
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal language (E21) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/2

Title: The black swan [stories from Bundjalung at Baryulgil]
Source: Aboriginal Institute newsletter, Northern Rivers C.A.E. -- 1979; 1; 2-3
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/2
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Report on a Bundjalung project based at Lismore, New South Wales
Annotation: Discusses activities and results of an A.I.A.S. project to help Aborigines learn again about their language and culture
Source: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies newsletter -- 1978; n.s. 9; 37-39
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/2
Title: Summer Institute of Linguistic - Australian Aborigines Branch. Report... 1961-1969
Annotation: Language study information gives name of language; year research was begun; location for research; present linguists; progress; Bibliography of members works - studies, Bible translations and literacy
Source: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies -Newsletter, v.2, no.11, 1969; 21-26 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garra / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garra / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 21/4
Personal Author: Caldwell, Florence
Title: Mrs. Florence Caldwell... writes her story
Annotation: Memoirs of childhood on Ulgundahi Reserve, mother member of Eagurie tribe, Clarence River; men employed as cane cutters, labourers, father of Bungalong tribe; racial discrimination in Maclean
Source: Churinga -- Feb.-Mar. 1967 : p. 19
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Local call number: S 24/8
Title: Namabunda Farm a showpiece
Annotation: A lychee and mandarine farm operated by the Bundjalung Tribal Society on a property near Lismore

Source: ADC News - - 1986; 2(4); 15 -- ports.
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Local call number: S 25.2/2
Personal Author: Morgan, Keith
Title: My ancestors, the Aborigines
Annotation: Author aged 15; Family members of Gullibal tribe (mid Richmond R.), Bunjalung (lower Richmond R.), Waka Waka (N.W. of Brisb.); Other tribes in area Githabal (upper Richmond) & Wooyairbal (lower Richmond); Describes legend of coming of ancestors to Richmond; mentions marking of trees to signify ownership, patrilineal descent, exchange of shields after fight, education of boys at coming of age
Source: Dawn -- 1964; v.13, no.7; 6
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Githabal people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Local call number: S 30/6
Principal Author: Kum Sing, Kathy
Title: Bloodlines - not extinguishment / Kathy Kum-sing interviewed by Zohl de Ishtar
Annotation: Discusses a proposed gold mine on the Timbarra (Millera) plateau near Grafton on the Millera people's ancestral land
Source: Social Alternatives, Vol. 17, no. 2 (April 1998), p. 19-21
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 34/7
Corporate Author: Australia. Law Reform Commission
Title: Aboriginal customary law : transcript of proceedings, 17 March 1981 [- 27 May 1983]
Source: [1983]; 7 vols. (3029 p.)
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garra / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: S 37/3

Personal Author: Gordon, John

Title: A project in musical salvage

Annotation: Description of expeditions to record Aboriginal music on N.S.W. coast north of Sydney to Woodenbong, brief notes on some informants, other field trips to western N.S.W., notes recordings made in Bandjelang (several dialects), Gumgaingga, Dainggadi,; Gamilaroi, Ngemba, Wiradjuri, Murawari, Bagundji, Jaiga and language mixture including English, disappearance of music, difficulties in translation, recording of song (possibly in Ngemba) at Lindcombe State Hospital, 1967

Source: Forum of Education -- 1969; v.28, no.2; 135- 138

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Dainggatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Dainggatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: S 40.1/1

Corporate Author: Summer Institute of Linguistics. Australian Aborigines Branch

Added Author: Oates, W. J. (William J.)

Title: Report on the work of the Summer Institute of Linguistics : Australian Aborigines Branch, 1961-1969

Publication info: [Berrimah, N.T.] : The Branch, 1969.

Physical descrip: 7 leaves ; 27 cm.

Abstract: Summarises Branch activities between 1961-1969; lists status, location of linguistics research (p. 2) for languages: Gugu-Yalanji, Wik Munkan, Bandjalang, Burera, Yanyula, Kunjen, Pintupi, Wailbri, Walmatjari, Mantjiltjara, Garawa, Alawa. Bibliography of A.A.B. members' work (3 p.) from 1964-, incl. Bible translations, literacy primers.

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarralanguage (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40.1/4

Corporate Author: Summer Institute of Linguistics

Added Author: Wares, Alan C. (Alan Campbell)

Title: Bibliography of the Summer Institute of Linguistics. Volume one, 1935-1975 / compiled by Alan C. Wares

Publication info: Dallas, Texas : Summer Institute of Linguistics; 1979

Physical descrip: 317 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: Works by Institute members - Bandjalang (Gidabul), Burera, Gugu-Yalanji, Pintupi, Tiwi, Wamatjari, Wik-Munkan

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: S 40/15

Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca

Title: On the prehistory of some Australian verbs

Annotation: Argues productive compounding systems existed in Pama- Nyungan; comparison with verbal compounding in some modern non- PN languages; data from c.20 languages, including Bandjalang; Dyirbal, Yidign, Pitta-Pitta, Walmatjari, Guugu Yimidhirr, Ngiyambaa, Manarayi and Ngalakan

Source: Oceanic linguistics -- 1979; 18(1); 33-112 -bibl.; tpls.

Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: S 40/19

Personal Author: Schweiger, Fritz

Title: Comparative : a neglected category in Australian linguistics

Annotation: Examines writings on Dyirbal, Wargamay, Yidiny, Alawa, Bundjalung, Aranda, Ngarinjin, Diyari, Ngilyumpaa, Kaytetye and Kunjen for comparative constructions

Source: Working papers in language & linguistics, no. 18 (Dec. 1984) p. 28-38 Bibliography p. 37-38.

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngilyampaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngilyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: S 40/22

Principal Author: Hammond, Michael

Title: The obligatory - branching parameter in metrical theory Annotation: Describes methods of representing stress including examples from Pintupi and Waalubal, a dialect of Bandjalang

Source: Natural language & linguistic theory 1986; 4 (2); 185 - 228 - - bibl.

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers

Title: Firemaking by percussion on the east coast of Australia

Annotation: Technique used by Bandjalang people (Woodenbong), Tabulam, Cabbage Tree Is.), other techniques used by Ungorri, Kamilaroi, Waka Waka (information from Cherburg), Kabi Kabi, Birin, Gumbaingeri, Dhangati, Awabakal; notes on other writers views on occurrences om Ngadjuri, Jaralde, Ramindjeri, Dieri, Adnjamatana, Antakirinja

Source: Mankind -- 1957; v.5, no.4; 168-171 -- pl.; map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yalalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: S 57/27

Principal Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

Title: Origin legends and linguistic relationships / R.M.W. Dixon

Annotation: Discusses legends describing historical events from Port Phillip, Barrier Reef area, Torres Strait, Wellesley Islands, crater lake area of Atherton Tableland, and Lake Eyre; gives origin legends in Yidiny, Kurnai, Gabi-Gabi, Dharawal, Bunjalung, Narrinyeri, West Torres Strait, Karingbool, Lardil, Mayali, Bardi, Yuwaaliyaay, Dyirbal and Yolngu; finds that languages which have legends where people originated from an inland direction are genetically linked, whereas those colonised from the sea are not

Source: Oceania, Dec. 1996; v. 67 no. 2, p. 127-139

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Garingbal language (E38) (Qld SG55-04)

Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers

Title: Race relations on the north coast of New South Wales

Annotation: Most aspects of Aborigines and half-bloods subject to official intervention - discrimination in industry, social activities, education, entertainment, acceptance in sports; Problems relating to alcohol, police offences, reluctance of church to induce active participation; Reaction to rejection - strictly defined pattern between black and white; Aboriginal feels most at home acting in terms of this pattern; Pentecostal cult, exclusion of whites by use of Bundjalong language, suggests constant interaction of two culturally and historically dissimilar groups tends to prevent welding into one; Effect of contact - drunkenness, diseases, gambling; Extract from police charge book

Source: Oceania -- 1957; v.27, no.3; 190-209 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Ryan, J. S. (John Sprott)

Title: Some Aboriginal place names on the mid-north coast of New South Wales

Annotation: Counties of Gresham, Clarence, Fitzroy, Raleigh, Dudley & Macquarie; location of tribes; Badjelang, Jiegera, Banbai, Kumbainggiri, Dainggati, Ngaku, Ngamba, Birpai; names descriptive of physical scene, changing landscape, flora, fauna etc., corruption of forms; good bibliography

Source: Oceania -- 1964; v.34, no.4; [278]-307

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngaku people (E4) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Local call number: S 57/27

Principal Author: Ono, Akiko

Title: You gotta throw away culture once you become Christian: how 'culture' is redefined among Aboriginal Pentecostal Christians in rural New South Wales / Akiko Ono

Source: Oceania Vol. 82, no. 1 (March 2012), p. 62-73

Bibliography note: Bibliography: p. 84-85

Annotation: Discusses the form and impact of Aboriginal Pentecostalism in the Bundjalung and Githabul communities of northern NSW; Pentecostalism and the rupturing of traditional culture ? decline and renunciation of traditional culture; Christianity and cultural resistance - problem of continuity thinking; Pentecostal beliefs; meanings of culture ? neutralised fragments and domain of spiritual dangers; fragmentation of magical beliefs - clever places and the loss of beneficial magic; the Church and traditional healers; religious conversion, worldly desires and the management of the body; continuity and rupture in the colonized subjects

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 57/63

Title: Aboriginal dialects

Annotation: Bellinger R. language (from Rev. Edward Hargrave) approx. 90 words; Woodenbury, head of Clarence R. (Noowidal tribe) - approx. 80 words; approx. 80 words used by natives of Tabulm, Wathum and Thaubin; approx. 100 words used at Tadeddno by Wathum Therubim natives; Copmanhurst vocab. of approx. 120 words (Woomargou tribe); Clarence R. at Grafton, approx. 50 words (Alpundimbo)

Source: Science of Man -- 1903; v.6, no.1; 6-9

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Copmanhurst language (E12) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Hargrave, Edward

Title: Aboriginal dialects

Annotation: Vocabularies collected by John Evans; Casino (Kogung natives) - approx. 180 words; Brunswick (Ch Long Kitty) - approx. 120 words; Tweed Heads - 33 words; Cudgen (Cudgingberry) - approx. 130 words; Ballina (Buggul) - approx. 120 words

Source: Science of Man -- 1903; v.6, no.2; 24-27

Language/Group: Arakwal language (E13) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Arakwal people (E13) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Casino language (E12) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Hargrave, Edward

Title: Aboriginal dialects

Annotation: Approx. 120 from Murwillumbah (Wirangiroh natives); Coraki (Jawhum Jere) - approx. 100; Casino (Kogung) - approx. 80 Coraki (Yawkum-Yere) - approx. 200; Ballina, Richmond River (Bugguls) - approx. 100; Lismore (Waibra) - approx. 50; Woogoola - approx. 60

Source: Science of Man -- 1903; v.6, no.3., no.4; 39- 42, 54-55

Language/Group: Arakwal people (E13) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Casino language (E12) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegllanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Folk-lore of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: (1) Tradition relating to rock in the reach of the Hawkesbury; legend from Botany Bay to Shoalhaven River - The arrival of the Thurrawal tribe Australia (2) Barwon, Namoi, Castlereagh and Macquarie Rivers (Kamilaroi and Wiradhuri) - Destruction of the Mullion, the eaglehawk (3) Macintyre, Barwon Rivers; The Kurra and the Warrior; Manning, Hastings and Macleay Rivers - Thoorkook and Byamas sons; Clarence River (Bunjellung) - The Wareenggary and Karambal; (4) Coolangatta homestead - The hereafter, legend of rock on side of Coolangatta mountain

Source: Science of Man, v.1, no.3, 1898; 69-70; no.4; 91-93; no.5; 117-119; no.6; 142-143

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Thomas, Joseph P.

Title: Vocabulary of Aboriginal dialect, Upper Clarence River

Annotation: Approx. 400 words, spelled phonetically and arranged in classes, together with general phrases

Source: Science of Man -- 1900; v.3, no.2; 28-30, 35

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: S 61/2

Principal Author: Franks, Anthony

Title: Men exploring new directions / by Anthony Franks

Annotation: Discusses the development and implementation of the Koori MEND Group, providing support groups for men in the Northern Rivers area aiming to break their domestic violence cycles

Source: Aboriginal and Islander Health Worker Journal. Vol. 24, no. 1, (Jan/Feb 2000), p. 12-13

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 61/2

Title: Doordarnbee muggy jarjums (growing up strong jarjums)

Annotation: Article describing publication, "Doordarnbee Muggy Jarjums." : provides information about child development for children aged from 0-5 years

Source: Aboriginal and Islander health worker journal Vol. 30, no. 1 (Jan/Feb 2006), p. 3, ill.

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 71/13

Principal Author: Ginibi, Ruby Langford, 1934-

Title: Other peoples stories other peoples voices / Ruby Langford Ginibi

Annotation: Lack of representation of Aboriginal peoples in Australias media; racial discrimination; stereotyping Aborigines; Ode to the Richmond River and the Bundjalung people

Source: Artlink, 1991; v. 11 no. 1 & 2, p. 41 -- port.

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 78/4

Principal Author: Gummow, Margaret Jane

Title: The power of the past in the present : singers and songs from northern New South Wales / Margaret Gummow

Annotation: The author attempts to identify her role in making archival and living song traditions relevant to Bundjalung people today

Source: The World of Music Vol. 36, no. 1 1994, p. 42-50

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 78/9

Principal Author: Gummow, Margaret Jane

Title: Yawahr: a corroboree for everybody / Margaret Gummow

Annotation: This paper discusses 'Yawahr', one performance genre from the Bundjalung and Gidabal areas of south-eastern Australia; includes an examination of several recordings of the one song, 'Mundala' to produce evidences that performances in the past incorporated group

singing and dancing; also includes a brief history of the Bundjalung people and their relationships with Europeans.

Source: Musicology Australia Vol. 25 (2002), p. 48-78

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 80/7

Principal Author: Smith, Robert James

Title: Coherence of spirits, place and children : Aboriginal examples from northern N.S.W. / Robert James Smith

Annotation: Link between Aboriginal folklore, stories for children and regionalism; increase in publication of works set in the north coast of New South Wales; analysis of works by Rhoda Roberts, Patricia Wrightson, Ruby Langford Ginibi and Bill Scott; Bundjalung

Source: Australian Folklore, July 1995; no. 10, p. 168-174

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Ngaku language (E4) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngaku people (E4) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 80/7

Principal Author: Wilson, Edwin

Title: Chincogan : muse and mountain of a Mullumbimby childhood / Edwin Wilson

Annotation: Memories of Edwin Wilson's life from six to sixteen at Mullumbimby and influence of Mullumbimby and nearby mountain, Chincogan on his childhood, adult life and poetry; mention of original occupiers, the Bundjalung people, nearby bora ground, and Bundjalung meaning of Mullumbimby; mention of Chincogan as an Aboriginal initiation ground and fertility site

Source: Australian Folklore no. 16 (Oct. 2001), p. 211-214

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 99/2

Principal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Title: Stories of the Bundjalung as told by Rhoda Roberts [Book review] / Margaret C. Sharpe

Annotation: Book review

Source: Aboriginal History, 1994; v. 18 no. 1-2, p. 187-189

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 99/2

Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Title: Bundjalung settlement and migration

Annotation: Uses evidence from archaeology, geography, tribal boundaries, myths, ethnomusicology and linguistics to determine dialect groupings and migration patterns of Bundjalung; myths of origin of Aborigines; detailed phonetic, morphological and semantic comparison of dialects

Source: Aboriginal history -- 1985; 9(1); 101-124 -bibl.; maps

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widyabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widyabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: S 99/2

Principal Author: Horner, Jack

Title: A letter from Jack Horner : some experiences and thoughts on continuity of cultural knowledge and language among Aboriginal people in Northern New South Wales (1930-1960's), related in a letter to 'Aboriginal History' / Jack Horner.

Annotation: Memories of some Kamilaroi traditions, life, society and how they have changed

Source: Aboriginal History Vol. 20, 1996, p. [195-200]

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 99.1/13

Principal Author: Blacklock, Fabri, 1976-

Title: The diversity of Indigenous oral history / Fabri Blacklock

Publication date: 2010

Annotation: Methodologies employed when working with Indigenous Australian communities on exhibitions and oral history projects; multi-method approaches involve sharing Indigenous knowledges and cultures using contemporary technologies; insider research

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Source: Oral History Association of Australia Journal number 32 (2010), pages 20-23, illustrations, portraits

Local call number: S 99.2/7

Principal Author: Howell, Robyn

Title: Bundjalung cures and medicines

Annotation: Use of medicinal plants by Bundjalung in Richmond River area

Source: Richmond River Historical Society Bulletin - 1988; no. 127, p. 8-9

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 99.2/7

Principal Author: Howell, Robyn

Title: Examples of plant usage by the Bundjalung people

Annotation: Different uses of acacia by the Bundjalung people; wattles; traditional medicines

Source: Richmond River Historical Society Bulletin - 1989; no. 129, p. 12-14

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 99.2/7

Principal Author: Howell, Robyn

Title: Examples of plant usage by the Bundjalung people / Robyn Howell

Annotation: Gathering and preparation of food, mainly plants; medicinal use of plants

Source: Richmond River Historical Society Bulletin - 1989-90; no. 130-136, p. 13-14, 17-18

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 99.2/7
Title: Pre-history at Evans Head
Annotation: Notes Aboriginal ideas of land ownership, notes on early occupancy of Evans Head by Bundjalung people, exposure of camp site early 1971, work in area carried out by Professor I. McBryde
Source: Richmond River Historical Society -- Bulletin, no.57, 1971; 12-14
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 99.2/7
Personal Author: Prentis, Malcolm D. (Malcolm David), 1948 -
Title: The decline of the Aborigines
Annotation: Aboriginal population in area from McPherson Ranges, the Great Divide & Nambucca River to the sea (1836, 1856, 1881, 1910, Bundjalung & Kumbainggiri tribes only); results of introduced diseases; reaction of Aborigines to arrival of Europeans, mixing of Christianity with Aboriginal religious beliefs
Source: Richmond River Historical Society -- Bulletin, no.62, 1972; 10-11; no.63, 1972; 5-6
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 99.2/7
Title: Bulletin / Richmond River Historical Society
Publication info: Lismore, N.S.W. : The Society, 1956-.
Abstract: Local historical society newsletter for North Eastern NSW Richmond River area; see also website at <http://www.richhistory.org.au/indexes.htm> in Cemeteries index at A for anonymous listing of Aborigines buried in locations in Richmond River region.
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to the Society's website
<http://www.richhistory.org.au>
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to the Society's Cemeteries index
<http://www.richhistory.org.au/indexes.htm>
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 99.2/7
Principal Author: Potts, Annette
Title: Aboriginal reserves and schooling for Aboriginal children in the Richmond River District / Annette Potts
Annotation: Brief history of the the Aboriginal Reserve near Lismore, some of its residents and their struggle to send their children to school in Lismore ; role of the Aboriginal Protection Board
Source: Richmond River Historical Society Inc. Bulletin no. 164 (March 1998), p. 7-14
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: S 99.4/2
Personal Author: Longhurst, R. I.
Title: The Gold Coast : its first inhabitants
Annotation: Contact history of Aborigines of the Gold Coast, Qld, their customs and life-style; list of Aboriginal place names on the Gold Coast and Tweed with meanings
Source: John Oxley J. - - 1980; 1(2); 15-24
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: SF 05/1
Principal Author: Smith, Margaret
Title: A journey to kin / Margaret Smith
Annotation: Review of Ruby Langford Ginibi's book My Bundjalung People

Source: Australian Book Review. 1994; no. 166, p. 15-16
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: SF 05/4
Personal Author: Hayes, Mark D.
Title: Terania : the saga continues [saw milling operation and forest conversation]
Annotation: Bungalung habitation sites
Source: Nat. Review (School Libraries Branch, Education Dept. of S.A.)- - 13 Sep. 1979; 812 --
illus.
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: SF 05/4
Personal Author: Hayes, Mark D.
Title: Terania : Wran in no win situation [call for environmental impact statement on logging
operation]
Annotation: Support of Burnam Burnam of Bundjalung tribe for EIS
Source: Nat. Review (School Libraries Branch, Education Dept. of S.A.)- - 20 Sep. 1979; 831 --
illus.
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: SF 21.7/2
Title: A warrior like his forefathers
Imprint: 2013
Annotation: Private Andrew Roberts is on his first deployment in Uruzgan Province, Afghanistan;
he is proud to be descended from the warrior Gambu Ganuurru, or Red Kangaroo, about whom
Ion Idriess wrote in the book "Red Chief"; he is also descended from the Bundjalung people
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Source: Koori Mail, no. 558 (28 Aug. 2013), p. 3, ports.

Local call number: SF 21.7/2
Title: Koori mail : celebrating successful editions
Annotation: One hundredth edition of the Koori Mail overviews events from 1991 to 1995 and
features articles on Koori Mail staff and the organisations which own and manage the Koori Mail -
Kurrachee Aboriginal Cooperative at Coraki Bunjum Aboriginal Co-operative at Cabbage Tree
Island, Buyinbin Aboriginal Corporation at Casino, Nungera Aboriginal Cooperative at Maclean,
and Bundjalung Tribal Society at Lismore
Source: Koori mail, 3 May 1995; p. 15-40
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Casino language (E12) (NSW SH56-03)

Local call number: SF 71.1/2
Principal Author: Roberts, Rhoda
Title: Passion finds fertile ground / Rhoda Roberts
Imprint: 2012
Annotation: Discusses the importance of festivals for programmer, producer and festival director
Rhoda Roberts
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Source: Realtime number 111 (October-November 2012), page 17, portrait
Electronic access: Click link to access article: <http://realtimearts.net/article/issue111/10810>

Pamphlets

Local call number: p ABOR

Corporate Author: New South Wales. Dept. of Youth and Community Services. Aboriginal Services Branch

Title: Aboriginal services

Annotation: Aboriginal languages in New South Wales; summarises situation; describes language programs in Gidabal at Woodenbong, Awabakal at Newcastle, Tabulam dialect of Bundjalung to be taught in Victoria, Wongkumara at Bourke, Gumbangerri at Nambucca Heads; sources of funding; language-culture program in Wreck Bay/Jervis Bay Primary School; describes oral history and Dharawal language units developed; Aboriginal co-operatives - Tranby; describes the Aboriginal Outwest Work Co-operative at Mt. Druiitt, and Tranby Co-op. College

Source: Community Liaison -- 1980; 3(2); 32, 106-122 -map

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Local call number: p ABOR

Title: Aboriginal languages in New South Wales

Physical descrip: p. [107]-[113]; map

Annotation: Gidabal program at Woodenbong Primary School, Awabakal language taught in Newcastle by Aboriginal Co-operative; Tabulam dialect program for Victoria; other possible school projects - Wangkumara, Paakantji, Gumbangerri language projects; sources of funding

Source: Community Liaison. -- Vol. 3, no. 2 (1980)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Local call number: p AUS

Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Transitivity and cognate objects in Australian languages

Annotation: Defining verbs on a transitivity - intransitivity continuum; examples from Bandjalang, Diyori, Bayungu, Djaru, Guugu Yimidhirr, Yidiny

Source: Syntax Sem. -- 1982; 15; 37-47 -- bibl.; Photocopy

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: p BAR

Title: Barriers : proceedings of the seminar held during the Fourth Regional Conference of the N.S.W. Association of the University Women Graduates at Orange, N.S.W., 31st May-1st June, 1969

Publication info: Sydney, N.S.W.:Association of University Women Graduates 1970

Physical descrip: 44p.

Annotation: Collection of papers examining various factors inhibiting achievement in Aust. society; Contents; 1-Barriers to education and employment in rural areas with special reference to social attitudes; 2-Educational barriers in a transitional society Newcastle and the Hunter Valley - discusses need for special facilities for Aborigines and other socially disadvantaged groups with particular reference to Abor. migrants to Newcastle; 3- Interstate barriers to a full education - particularly concerned with variations in State standards and curriculum; 4-Barriers between theory and practice in rural areas; 5-The barriers which operate against Aborigines in the economic, educational and socio-cultural fields - general information on situation of Richmond River Valley and Sydney Aborigines; 6-M.J. Oakes Barriers to higher education for Aboriginal children in the Banjelangic area - argues the only barrier to higher education for Aborigines is the incomplete transition from semi-nomadism to Western technology and sedentism, general discussion of traditional culture and culture change; 7-S. Jones - Barriers to tertiary education for Aboriginal children - discusses the barriers imposed by assignation of membership on a lower social class and those imposed by the Aboriginal heritage (e.g. skin colour, language, cultural values) using; examples from teaching experience in Woodenbong; 8-Barriers in the way of migrant integration and possible solutions; 9-Barriers faced by unattached women

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p BOS

Personal Author: Bostock, Gerry, 1942-

Added Author: Nickolls, Trevor, 1949-

Title: Black man coming : poems / by Gerald Bostock ;illustrated by Trevor Nickolls

Publication info: Fitzroy, Vic.:Walker Press 1980

Physical descrip: viii, 32 p.

Annotation: Poems by Aboriginal author from the Bandjalang tribe

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p EST

Personal Author: Estreich, Mark.

Title: The Aborigines / Mark Estreich.

Publication info: [1974?].

Physical descrip: p. 19

Annotation: Two articles prepared for the 75th anniversary of the Jiggi school, 1899-1973 ; the first discusses the ways of the Bungabee tribe of the Jiggi Valley at the time of white settlement in

the area ; the second provides a brief history of the Jiggi area and its white settlement
Source: Jiggi Public School, 1899-1973, p. 19.
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p GRI
Personal Author: Gripper, Ali
Title: Rhoda Roberts : journalist, actor and radio presenter
Physical descrip: p. 86-[89] : ports
Annotation: Biographical article on Rhoda Roberts, a Bundjalung woman from Lismore and distinguished journalist, actor and radio presenter;childhood experiences and descriptions of her family and parents, Frank and Muriel Roberts;background to career and university studies
Source: Country Style ; June 2004 : p. 86-[89]
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p INT
Title: Report of an inter-church conference held at Gunnedah from 30 to 31 March 1967
Publication info: 1971
Physical descrip: 22p.
Annotation: Papers presented include topics on; Assimilation, integration (Government policies) and the place of the Church; Discrimination and prejudice; Welfare (short notes on housing, education, employment); Demography; Distribution of Aboriginal population according to C. Rowley and J.P.M. Long; Present culture contacts and its effects; Positive and negative aspects of the Aboriginal minority group; Bandjalang tribe; locations; involvement in Pentecostalism; Main features of Aboriginal religion; Status of Aboriginal women in N.S.W.; Reports on group discussions including task of church, and recommendations
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p JOH
Personal Author: Johnston, Pam
Title: Who owns the language? / Pamela Dahl Helm Johnston.
Physical descrip: p. 48-51
Annotation: Discussion on the difficulties of preserving language; Elders teaching children best way (Maori example) but difficult for poor Bundjalung people; work of Ruby Langford Ginibi; photographic exhibition 'A Journey into Bundjalung Country'
Source: Scarp : news arts and writing, no. 29 (Oct. 1996), p. 48-51.
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p KOM
Corporate Author: Kombumerri Aboriginal Corporation for Culture
Title: Gooris are invited to join us for a Bundjalung Language Program, Tallebudgera Creek
Publication info: [Runaway Bay, Qld.]:Kombumerri Aboriginal Corporation, [1988] 1988
Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet (5 p.); maps
Annotation: Program for Bundjalung language course, Tallebudgera Creek, 1988
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p MAC
Personal Author: MacPherson, John
Title: Ngarrabul and other Aboriginal tribes. pt.1 Medical and surgical practice
Physical descrip: p. [636]-647
Annotation: Mainly Ngarrabul, mentions Yukumbul (Inverell), Ennee-win (Oban), Bundela (Yugilbar); Education of young men, treatment of disease, herbs as medicine, sorcery, saps from trees - gives native names as well as botanical; Ritual scarification optional, no circumcision or nose piercing

Source: Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales v.27, pt.4, 1903 : p. 637-647
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Narangbal language (E11, E17) (Qld SH56-03)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: p MAC
Personal Author: MacPherson, John
Title: Ngarrabul and other Aboriginal tribes. Pt. 2 Distribution of tribes
Physical descrip: p. [677]-684 : folded map
Annotation: Account of distribution of tribes northeast of N.S.W. and south of Queensland; 24 tribes mentioned; groups defined; comments on Ridley and Mitchell
Source: Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales v.29, pt.4, 1904 : p.677-684
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Geinyan people (D36) (Qld SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Narangbal language (E11, E17) (Qld SH56-03)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: p MCD
Personal Author: McDonald, Heather
Title: Australian Indigenous religions : new religious movements
Physical descrip: p. 670-675
Annotation: annotation pending
Source: Encyclopedia of religion 2nd ed. ed. by Lindsay Jones. Detroit, Mich. : Macmillan Reference, c2005 p. 670-675
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p MED
Personal Author: Medcalf, Rory
Title: Rivers of blood / by Rory Medcalf
Physical descrip: [12] p.; ill., ports.
Annotation: Massacres on NSW north coast from 1830-1870s near Grafton, Evans Head, Ballina, Coutts Crossing, Fingal Head; resistance to colonisation; shooting, poisoning of Bundjalung, Minjungbal, Gumbainggiri; Native Mounted Police; Norman Hewitt, Thomas Bawden
Source: Nth. Star -- (23,25,30 Jan., 1,6,8 Feb. 1989)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Local call number: p MIN
Title: Minjungbal Aboriginal Cultural Centre
Publication info: South Tweed Heads, N.S.W. : Minjungbal Aboriginal Cultural Centre, 00-]
Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet : col. ill
Annotation: Tourist brochure outlining details of museum, bora ring, picnic ground
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p NEW

Title: Living on Cabbage Tree Island

Publication info: [Sydney] : Office of Environment & Heritage, 2011

Physical descrip: 4 p. : col. ill. ; 30 cm.

General Note: "26 February 2011"

Annotation: Describes the move by Aboriginal people of the Bundjalung community to Cabbage Tree Island in the Richmond River near Evans Head in the 1880s; shares memories of fishing camps and fishing practice; contains snippets of interviews with Uncle Lewis Cook, Aunty Yvonne Del-Signore, Uncle Fred Marlowe, Aunty Bertha Kapeen and Aunty Fanny Roberts; mentions in passing Wyrallah, Tuckean Swamp, Wardell; discusses fishing camps, daily life and activities at Boundary Creek ; includes photographs of Aunty Yvonne Del-Signore, Uncle Fred Marlowe, Aunty Hazel Rhodes, Aunty Bertha Kapeen, Aunty Fanny Roberts, Uncle Rex Kapeen; includes an aerial view of Cabbage Tree Island; includes photographs of welcome sign at Cabbage Tree Island, cane farms, manager's house and rations depot, fishing hut and caravan and two photographs of the Bundjalung Aboriginal community at Boundary Creek; mentions the NSW Aborigines Protection Board

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document

<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/nswcultureheritage/cabbagetree.htm>

Personal subject: Kapeen, Rexie

Personal subject: Cook, Lewis

Personal subject: Del-Signore, Yvonne

Personal subject: Marlowe, Fred

Personal subject: Kapeen, Bertha, b. 1935

Personal subject: Kapeen, Rex

Personal subject: Roberts, Fanny

Personal subject: Rhodes, Hazel

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Added Author: New South Wales. Office of Environment & Heritage

Added Author: Aborigines Protection Board

Local call number: p NEW

Title: Dubay Nurahm Aboriginal Area : plan of management /NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service.

Cover title: Plan of management : Dubay Nurahm Aboriginal Area

Publication info: Sydney South, N.S.W. : Office of Environment and Heritage NSW, 2011.

Physical descrip: 20 p. : ill. (some col.), plans (some col.) ; 30 cm.

General Note: "September 2011"--T.p. verso.

General Note: "The NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) respects and acknowledges the aspirations of the Nyangbal community of Bundjalung and acknowledges the traditional owners of this Country"--T.p. verso.

General Note: "OEH 2011/0820"--T.p. verso.

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references (p. 18)

Annotation: annotation pending

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document

<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/planmanagement/final/110820DubayNurahmAAFinalMgmtpln.pdf>

Technical details: System requirements: Internet connectivity, World Wide Web browser, and Adobe Acrobat reader required to view/print PDF files.

ISBN: 9781742933696 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Added Author: New South Wales. National Parks and Wildlife Service

Added Author: New South Wales. Office of Environment and Heritage

Added Author: Jali Local Aboriginal Land Council (N.S.W.)

Local call number: p NEW
Title: Lennox Head Aboriginal area : draft plan of management / National Parks and Wildlife Service.
Publication info: Hurstville, N.S.W. : National Parks and Wildlife Service, 2005.
Physical descrip: [14] p. : map ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 1741220297
Annotation: Outlines Aboriginal heritage of the area; threats to area; proposed management plan
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p NEW
Added Author: Edwards, David
Added Author: Walker, Eric, Uncle -2007
Title: Jubullum Flat Camp Aboriginal area : draft plan of management.
Publication info: Hurstville, N.S.W. : NSW National Parks & Wildlife Service, 2007.
Physical descrip: 40 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 1741222842
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p NEW
Title: Place of plenty : culturally useful plants around Byron Bay / NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service.
Publication info: Alstonville, N.S.W. : Dept. of Environment and Conservation (NSW), NPWS Northern Rivers Regional Office, 2003
Physical descrip: 28 p. : col. ill., map ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0731367553
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Arakwal people (E13) (NSW SH56-03)

Local call number: p OAK
Personal Author: Oakes, Marjorie J. 1914-1983
Title: The Aborigines of our area
Publication info: [Lismore, NSW]: Richmond River Historical Society, 1976, rev. ed. 1981.
Physical descrip: 5 p.
Annotation: For school children; Bundjalung, Mullumbimby tribes; traditional territoriality; local legends, Byron Bay; Bunya, oyster festivals; bora rings; language; family relationships
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p OAK
Personal Author: Oakes, Marjorie J. 1914-1983
Title: The Aborigines of the Richmond area
Publication info: Lismore : Richmond River Historical Society, 1972
Physical descrip: [11] p. : ill.
Annotation: General discussion of traditional social organization, customs, religion, material culture and change among the Bunjalung of the Richmond area
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p RIC
Corporate Author: Richmond River Historical Society.
Title: A short history of the Richmond River
Publication info: [Lismore, N.S.W., 1964].
Physical descrip: 19p. ; 26cm.

Annotation: Exploration and naming of the Richmond River by Captain Henry John Rous; squatters; cedar cutters; sawmills; description of the Aboriginal occupants by Captain Rous; settlement after passing of the Robertson Act of 1961; shipping; railways; agriculture; dairying; establishment of Casino, Ballina, Lismore, Gundurimba, Coraki, Broadwater, Woodburn, Wyrallah, Nimbin, Kyogle
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: p ROB
Personal Author: Roberts, Marie
Title: The tribal Aborigines / Marie Roberts
Publication info: 1969
Physical descrip: pages 46-[47] : 1 ill.
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Source: The lens : the journal of the Lismore High School no 50 Nov 1969 : p. 46-[47]

Local call number: p SUL
Personal Author: Sullivan, Sharon, 1944-
Title: Certain aspects of the material culture of the Aborigines of the Richmond and Tweed River Valleys / Miss S. Sullivan
Annotation: Early contacts with Europeans; tribal organization outlined briefly; physical appearance, population; general ecology - comparison with conditions of Central Australia; food - types, methods of hunting, collecting; traditional tasks of men and women; increase ceremonies, food taboos; use of boomerangs, spears, clubs, throwing sticks; Bunya festival - tribal travel to Moreton Bay preservation of fruit; trade with coastal Aborigines; canoes, basketry; variety of implements, weapons; ritual scarification of initiates; footnote gives tribal names
Source: Armidale and District Historical Society, Journal and Proceedings No.8 (1965), p. 4-17
Language/Group: Arakwal people (E13) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Reference material

Local call number: REF 499.15 SHA
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Added Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Dictionary of Western Bundjalung : including Gidhabal and Tabulam Bundjalung [Bundjalung/English] / edited by Margaret Sharpe
Edition: 2nd ed.
Publication info: Armidale, N.S.W.: Margaret Sharpe, Linguistics Dept. University of New England, 1995
Physical descrip: xvii, 187 p. : ap ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0646235575
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Language-English, English-Language dictionaries with sources and extensive sentence examples and identification of dialects; listings in semantic domains
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: REF 499.1532 DIX

Added Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-
 Title: Australian Aboriginal words in English : their origin and meaning / R.M.W. Dixon ... [et al.].
 Edition: 2nd ed.
 Publication info: South Melbourne, Vic. : Oxford University Press 2006.
 Physical descrip: xiii, 261 p. : map ; 22 cm.
 ISBN: 0195540735 (pbk.)
 ISBN: 9780195540734 (pbk.)
 Annotation: Provides the origins of words that have been borrowed from the Indigenous languages of Australia; includes language group names; English pronunciation guide to the borrowed words; approximate language group map; introduction to Australian languages; how to pronounce and write Australian languages; the loan words and their etymologies; languages of particular note including Dharuk, Wiradhuri/Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Yuwaalaraay, Bandjalang, Dharawal, Dhurga, Baagandji; Nyungar, Western Desert Language; Yindjibarndi, Panyjima, Nhanta, Wuywurung, Wathawarung, Wemba Wemba, Gaurna, Yaralde, Adnyamathanha, Guyani, Diyari, Arabana, Wangganguru, Yagara, Gabi-gabi, Dyirbal, Warrgamay, Aranda, Tasmanian language; Borrowed words as relate to fauna, flora, religion and ceremony, people, implements, features of the environment, body parts, clothing, dwellings, verbs, adjectives, adverbs; the process of borrowing; extending the meaning of words; making new words; adapting the sounds; words only partly adapted; shifted meanings; some common loans; relations between the races; artefacts; art; traditional life and religion; regaining pride and land
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Kits

Local call number: KIT R646.87/S1

Added Author: Roberts, Rhoda

Title: Stories of the Bundjalung / as told by Rhoda Roberts

Publication info: Sydney:ABC , 1993 1993

Physical descrip: 1 sound cassette (67 min.); in container

ISBN: 0-64217-729-5

Annotation: Traditional stories of the creation of the Bundjalung landscape and people

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Electronic access

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Ngunya Jargoan Indigenous Protected Area : Northern Coast, New South Wales

Publication info: Canberra, A.C.T. : Department of the Environment, 2013

Publication info: *2013

Physical descrip: 1 online resource : colour illustrations

Abstract: "Stretching over 1,114 hectares of the Lower Richmond Valley on the northern coast of New South Wales, Ngunya Jargoan Indigenous Protected Area is a refuge for an extraordinary number of plants and animals. Part of the traditional homelands of the Bundjalung people of Ballina and Cabbage Tree Island, Ngunya Jargoan itself is of particular significance to the Nyangbul clan group. This natural oasis lies in a region suffering from fragmented habitat due to historic land clearing. It is the last remaining intact native area on the lower Richmond floodplain and contains heath and woodlands, rainforest and eucalyptus forest." -- Taken from page one

Technical details: System requirement: Reader required to view PDF document

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Electronic access: Click link to access document:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/indigenous/ipa/pubs/fs-ngunya.pdf>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Minyumai : North Coast, New South Wales : declared an Indigenous Protected Area in August 2011.

Publication info: Canberra : Commonwealth of Australia, 2011

Publication info: *2011.

Physical descrip: 1 online resource

Abstract: "At Minyumai Indigenous Protected Area, ancient rainforests and floodplain wetlands act as a gateway to some of the largest coastal forests of far northern New South Wales.

Minyumai covers over 2,100 hectares of paperbark groves and scribbly gum, swamp mahogany and bloodwood forests - as well as rare patches of lush rainforest. Minyumai helps form a crucial wildlife corridor of more than 20,000 hectares as it links Tabbimobile Swamp Nature Reserve with Budjalung National Park. It is home to many animals and birds including the wallum froglet, yellow bellied glider, powerful owl and little bentwing bat. Minyumai also forms a part of the wider traditional lands of the Bandjalang clan - who have always used the property to pass between their inland country and coastal camp sites." -- [From web page].

Technical details: System requirements: access to the World Wide Web and requirement to read PDF documents.

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Aboriginal Cultural Centre & Keeping Place Inc. [electronic resource]

Publication info: Armidale, N.S.W. : Aboriginal Cultural Centre & Keeping Place Inc. 2007

Annotation: Website for the Aboriginal Cultural Centre & Keeping Place Inc.; a community-based centre offering high quality cultural tours, a wide range of Aboriginal cultural activities in their workshops, and sale of traditional Aboriginal paintings; features artworks of Brian Irving, Dennis Kennedy, Chris Luckett, Rod McPherson, Nathan Moran, Adam Spencer, Debbie Walford, Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Publisher site

<http://www.acckp.com.au>

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Pandora archived site

<http://pandora.nla.gov.au/tep/59941>

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: The time was ripe [electronic resource] : remembering the 1967 Referendum

Publication info: 2007

Abstract: Website for Awaye's radio program of 'The time was ripe: remembering the 1967 Referendum', an ABC Radio broadcast of interviews held with key participants; includes Faith Bandler, Tiga Bayles, Linda Burney, John Moriarty, Lilla Watson and Hazel Wilson; also includes latest programs and special features

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Publisher site

<http://www.abc.net.au/rn/awaye/stories/2007/1927080.htm>

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to archived site at PANDORA

<http://pandora.nla.gov.au/tep/72065>

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Muurrbay Aboriginal Language Culture Co-operative [electronic resource]

Publication info: Nambucca Heads, N.S.W. : Muurrbay Aboriginal Language Culture Co-operative, 2005

Abstract: Website for Muurrbay Aboriginal Language Culture Co-operative; which aims to support Aboriginal people, particularly Gumbaynggirr, in the revival and maintenance of their language and culture; Muurrbay provides Gumbaynggirr language classes, and workshops for teachers of the Gumbaynggirr language, which include: grammar, lesson planning, developing a co-ordinated approach across schools, using the new Syllabus, and teacher resource-sharing; other classes and meetings hosted by Muurrbay include: TAFE Aboriginal Arts and Cultural Practices, which includes: language, traditional stories and beliefs, art, ceramics and mosaic making; a writers workshop for Aboriginal people interested in creative writing and film making; meetings to do with local issues such as environment protection and cultural ownership; Muurrbay also provides advice on language to: TAFE students, National Parks and Wildlife, Local Council, novitiates, people training for religious vocation and the Department of Education and Training, Aboriginal Education Consultative Group and the NSW Board of Studies.

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Publisher site:

<http://www.muurrbay.org.au/>

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Pandora archivedsite at

<http://nla.gov.au/nla.arc-78842>

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegllanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah language (S63) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: 305.89915 WAL DVD
Title: Poppy Harry Mundine Walker [videorecording] : Bundjalung elder.
Variant title: Harry Mundine Walker
Imprint: Nambucca Heads, N.S.W. : Muurrbay Aboriginal Language Culture Co-operative, 2011.
Added Author: Muurrbay Aboriginal Language and Culture Co-operative
Physical descrip: 6 digital videodiscs (DVD) (177 min.) : sd., col. ; 4 3/4 in.
General Note: "Stories from a Bundjalung Wahlubal speaker" -- Container.
General Note: Dialogue in English and Wahlubal Bundjalung
Personal subject: Walker, Harry Mundine
Personal subject: Walker, Eric
Personal subject: Walker family
Personal subject: Robinson family
Personal subject: Donnelly family
Personal subject: Avery Family
Personal subject: Williams family
Annotation: "I have made this video to keep alive my people's language, culture and traditions, to care for my country and ensure our children learn and respect the ways of our ancestors." -- Container.
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language material

Local call number: L B282.003/1
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Dictionary of Western Bundjalung including Gidhabal and Tabulam Bundjalung : Gumbih nuyay baygalnahnu : Gumbi gurgun baygalnahnu [Bundjalung/English] / edited by Margaret Sharpe
Publication info: Armidale : Margaret Sharpe, University of New England, 1992
Physical descrip: 236 p. : map ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0646118668
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Language-English, English-Language dictionaries with sources and extensive sentence examples and identification of dialects; notes on phonology
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: L B282.003/3
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Dictionary of coastal Bundjalung : including Bandjalang, Wiyabal, Minyangbal and Ngahnduwal / compiled by Margaret Sharpe.
Publication info: Armidale, N.S.W. : [The Author], 2002.
Physical descrip: iii, 81 p. : ill., maps ; 30 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Local call number: L B282.003/4
Local call number: L KIT B282.003/1
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: All Yugambeh-Bundjalung dictionary / edited and compiled by Margaret Sharpe.
Publication info: [Armidale, N.S.W. : Margaret C. Sharpe], 2013.
Physical descrip: 1 CD-ROM ; 4 3/4 in.
Physical descrip: 3 v. ; 30 cm
ISBN: 9780980707724
Access restriction: Not for Inter Library Loan
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: L B282.004/1
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: An introduction to the Yugambeh-Bundjalung language and its dialects / Margaret C. Sharpe ; with chapters by Marjorie Oakes, Terry Crowley, Jill Fraser-Knowles.
Edition: 3rd ed. / with revised title typed by Margaret Sharpe
Publication info: Armidale, N.S.W. : Armidale College of Advanced Education, 1996.
Physical descrip: xiv, 169 p. : ill., maps, music; 29 cm.
ISBN: 0646275747
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: L B282.006/1
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: How we are spelling in Bundjalung
Publication info: [Lismore]:Northern Rivers College of Advanced Education, Institute of Aboriginal Community Development, 1977
Physical descrip: 20 p. ; 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Orthographic conventions in use for Banjalang
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: L B282.006/2
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: How to spell Aboriginal words: with special reference to Bundjalung
Publication info: Lismore : Northern Rivers College of Advanced Education, 1977
Physical descrip: 16 p. ; 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Problems of orthography; use of English spelling for Aboriginal languages
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: L B282.007/1
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Bundjalung picture book
Publication info: [Lismore]:Northern Rivers College of Advanced Education, 1977
Physical descrip: [ii], 40 p. ill. ; 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Banjalang vocabulary illustrating the sounds of the language; sentences; English translations

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: L B282.083/1
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Bundjalung reader : Lismore - Coraki dialect / compiled by Margaret Sharpe
Publication info: Lismore : Northern Rivers College of Advanced Education, Institute of Aboriginal Community Development, 1977
Physical descrip: 14 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: L G357.007/2
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Bundjalung reader : Gidabal dialect / illus. by Maurie Caswell and Phillip Sharpe
Publication info: Lismore:Northern Rivers College of Advanced Education, Institute of Aboriginal Community Development 1977
Physical descrip: -pts.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: L KIT B020.003/1
Title: Bundjalung & Gumbainggirr [sound recording] : Lismore, Australia
Publication info: [Alice Springs, N.T.] : CAAMA, c2006
Physical descrip: 1 sound disk (56 : 05 min)
Annotation: Songs, stories and hymns in Bundjalung & Gumbainggirr from Lismore, Australia.
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: L KIT B282.083/1
Added Author: Gordon-Roberts, June.
Added Author: Gordon, Roy, 1941-
Added Author: Tulle.
Title: Njabai-Widjabul buderam = Water-Widjabul creation story
Publication info: Lismore, N.S.W. : Rous Water, 2006.
Physical descrip: 19, [1] p. : ill. (mostly col.), 1 col. map, ports. (some col.) ; 30 cm. + 1 DVD.
ISBN: 0975799711
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Rare books

Local call number: RB B524.88/A1
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Language in Aboriginal Australia
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Australia wide survey of previous literature and research; comments on Papuan and Malayan influence in North

Source: Berndt, R.; Berndt, C. -- Aboriginal Man in Australia, 1965; [101]-118
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gundjeihmi / Kundjeymi language (N71) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB C776.82/W1

Personal Author: Cooper, Frederic de Br*ebant

Title: Rudiments of the Neungirr dialect / Frederic De Br*ebant

Publication info: 1857

Physical descrip: pages 161-168

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Source: Cooper, Frederic de Br*ebant Wild adventures in Australia and New South Wales, beyond the boundaries, with sketches of life at the mining districts pages 161-168

Local call number: RB C776.82/W1

Personal Author: Cooper, Frederic de Br*ebant

Title: Wild adventures in Australia and New South Wales, beyond the boundaries, with sketches of life at the mining districts

Publication info: London : Blackwood, 1857

Physical descrip: 168 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.35-43; Murder of white man near Maronga by King Billy, night attack and surrender of native; p.7586; Fights between Aborigines and settlers, murders, etc.; p.106; Native method of cooking birds; p.161-168; "Rudiments of the Neungir Dialect "approx. 200 words in vocabulary, 53 sentences, 9 line war song (no translation) from Ipswich, common dialect spoken between Moreton Bay (Qld), Gwydir River (NSW) and Port Essington (?)- refers to languages spoken in the south east Qld and north east NSW region Electronic access: click here for language list.

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: RB F841.62/A1

Personal Author: Fraser, John Foster, 1868-1936

Title: The Aborigines of New South Wales

Publication info: Syd.:Govt. Pr. 1892

Physical descrip: 102p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Birth & childhood, education, maturity, marriage, tribal organization, weapons, tools & utensils; Death and burial rites; Physical appearance and anthropometry - full blood natives, half-castes; Census in 1891; Message sticks and gesture language, trade, recreations, fire & cooking; Shelters, personal adornment; Tribal government and warfare; Marriage laws; Description of Bora ground

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)

Language/Group: Yuungay language (E9) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yuungay people (E9) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RB H689.52/A1

Personal Author: Hodgkinson, Clement

Title: Australia, from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay : with descriptions of the natives...

Publication info: Lond.:Boone 1845

Physical descrip: xi, 243p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Many references to contact with natives throughout; p.221-243; MacLeay River - 6 tribes; Yarra-Hapinni, Clybucca, Calliteeni, Yarra-Bandini, Munga, Wabro & Conderang; Foods of natives, treatment of women, initiation ceremony, body regalia - (Cawarra ground); Corroboree of Yarra-Hapinni tribe; Intertribal fights, method of fighting

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: RB R797.38/L1
 Personal Author: Rose, Ronald, 1920-
 Title: Living magic : the realities underlying the psychical practices and beliefs of Australian Aborigines / Ronald Rose
 Publication info: New York : Rand McNally, 1956
 Physical descrip: 240 p. : ill., [4] leaves of plates, ports ; 20 cm
 Access: Not for inter-library loan
 Annotation: Fieldwork at Hermannsburg, Areyonga valley, Tabulam, Woodenbong; account of parapsychological findings; telepathy (Nyul - nyul, Gringai, Minying, Bundulung, Gidabul); smoke signals, bone pointing, kurdaitcha, initiation ceremony (Pitjendadjara); witchdoctors (Pitjendadjara, Birri, Kurnai, Gidabul); inquest (Kurnai, Mullunjarli); healing of illnesses and wounds, culture contact and clashes; magic cord (Pitjendadjara, Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra); love magic (Pitjendadjara, Aranda, Yuggrabool); conception beliefs (Aranda); womens place in magic (Aranda, Dieri, Euahlayi); rain making (Dieri, Gidabul, Bundulung, Pitjendadjara); results of tests, and questionnaire in appendices; most data from Aranda and Pitjendadjara tribes; some information from Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra, Dieri, Gringai, Mullanjarli, Wotjobaluk, Nyul nyul, Minyung, Borri, Kurnai, Ruahlayi, Yuggrabool tribes
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RB S571.42/L1
 Added Author: Crowley, Terry 1953-2005
 Added Author: Siegel, Jeff.
 Added Author: Lynch, John, 1943-
 Added Author: Eades, Diana 1953-
 Title: Language description, history and development : linguistic indulgence in memory of Terry Crowley / edited by Jeff Siegel, John Lynch and Diana Eades.
 Publication info: Amsterdam ; Philadelphia : J. Benjamins Pub. Co., 2007.
 Physical descrip: 512 p. ; 24 cm.
 ISBN: 9789027252524 (hb : alk. paper)
 Annotation: Various papers on Australian linguistic themes - languages include Warra, Rembarranga, Yugambah, Bungjalung, Nganyaywana and Arandic languages,
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Arandic language group

Local call number: RB W537.61/A1
Personal Author: Westphalen, Linda.
Title: An anthropological and literary study of two Aboriginal women's life histories : the impacts of enforced child removal and policies of assimilation / Linda Westphalen ; with a foreword by Lyndall Ryan.
Publication info: Lewiston, NY : Edwin Mellen Press, c2011.
Physical descrip: xiii, 452 p. ; maps ; 23 cm.
General Note: Includes indexes
Bibliography note: Bibliography: p. 385-420
Contents: Deadly lives : "Every little bit of it is true; The palimpsest: country and literature; Teaching and learning: Alice Nannup and Ruby Langford Ginibi; Dreamings: biographies of creation; The primacy of the written and the challenge of the academy: methodological considerations; Methodology and structure: deadly lives; Definitions; Aboriginal person/people/peoples; Non Aboriginal person/people/peoples; Clan/language/group/Nation/tribe/mob; Remote/urban/rural; Institution; Autobiography; Colonialism; Deadly lives -- Ethics: knowing my place : Establishing perspectives -- Section two: Spaces that "speak" : Indigenous "autobiographical" writing, dreaming and history: Indigenous life-history and the academy; Indigenous life-histories and the country; Indigenous life-history as journey; Form: autobiography?; Reclaiming space; Style; Intent; Spaces that "speak" -- Palimpsest: Kangan girl: Ngulyi, Tom Bassett and constraining institutions; Alice Nannup: growing up Yindjibarndi; Finally coming home -- We all find our way home: Missions and "gubberment": power, greed and grain; Bundjalung country; "They don't take our Butherah": Aunty Ruby's learning -- White-out?: The pelican and the Moore River joke : going south to school; A.O. Neville and the "sociological experiment"; Moore River -- First in my class: Segregation, assimilation, democratisation and education; A gem of purest ray serene -- "Ninginah! Stop!" : Deadly lives: Anthropology as a tool of translation: an assessment; Aboriginal history, presence and disadvantage; Deadly lives - the laughing pelican and the wagtail's message
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
ISBN: 9780773415935
ISBN: 0773415939
Personal subject: Nannup, Alice, 1911-1995
Personal subject: Ginibi, Ruby Langford, 1934-
Personal subject: Nannup, Alice, 1911-1995. When the pelican laughed
Personal subject: Ginibi, Ruby Langford, 1934-. My Bundjalung people
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Rare serials

Local call number: RS 22.1/4
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Living languages in Australia
Annotation: The project to let the Aborigines keep their languages - what S.I.L. is doing at Woodenbong with the Bandjalang languages
Source: Aborigine Welfare Bulletin -- 1964; v.4, no.1; 21, 22
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp BOS (A)
Personal Author: Bostock, Euphemia, 1936-
Added Author: Bostock, Tracey, 1961-
Title: Recent works by Euphemia and Tracey Bostock : an exhibition of paintings, textiles and sculpture presented by Boomalli Aboriginal Artists Co-operative [catalogue]

Publication info: [Chippendale, N.S.W.]:The Co-operative, 1992
Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet [5] p. : ill.(some col.), ports
Annotation: Artists' careers and cv's; list of works
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: Rp GRA (A)
Title: Dreaming the past : the Lindt story at the Grafton Regional Gallery / Grafton Regional Gallery; [editor : Jude McBean)
Portion of title: Lindt story at Grafton Regional Gallery
Publication info: [Grafton, N.S.W.] : Grafton Regional Gallery, [2012]
Physical descrip: 70 p. : ill. (some col.), facsim., ports. ; 21 x 21 cm.
General Note: Editor: Jude McBean.
General Note: Design: Rose Marin.
General Note: "The publication is proudly supported by Essential Energy [and] Clarence Valley Council"—Inside backcover.
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: The title Dreaming the Past, refers to thinking and visualising the late 19th century in the Clarence Valley through the photographs of John William Lindt. In 2004 Sam and Janet Cullen and family gifted a collection of thirty-seven albumen paper photographs by John William Lindt (1845 - 1926). This gift changed the direction of the Grafton Regional Gallery and all who were associated with the gift.As predicted at the time the change has been significant and very positive and this is the Lindt story, the story that this book aims to tell. The Aboriginal community of the Clarence Valley and the North Coast, the people of the Bundjalung, Gumbayngirr and Yaegl nations, embraced the gift and have been very supportive and involved throughout the story. This, along with their guidance, has ensured the success of the gifting and subsequent series of events and projects, including the Lindt Research Project and the publication of this book.--P. 7.
ISBN: 9780980756791 (pbk.)
Personal subject: Lindt, J. W. (John William), 1845-1926
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Gumbayngirr / Gumbaingirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Added Author: McBean, Jude
Added Author: Grafton Regional Gallery (N.S.W.)

Local call number: Rp LAN (A)
Personal Author: Ginibi, Ruby Langford, 1934-
Added Author: Johnston, Pam
Title: A journey into Bundjalung country / photographs by Pam Johnston : text by Ruby Langford Ginibi and Pam Johnston
Publication info: (Kempsey, NSW:Argus Print) 1991
Physical descrip: [18] p.; ill., ports
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Exhibition catalogue composed mainly of portraits and brief biographical details
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: Rp TOR
Personal Author: Torrens, Phyllis
Title: Back then... / Aunty Phyllis Torrens ;[illustrated by Margaret Torrens, Gloria Torrens and Luke Torrens]
Publication info: Lismore, N.S.W. : Verbivore Publishing, [2006]
Publication info: *2006
Physical descrip: 63 pages : illustrations (some coloured), portraits ; 21 cm
ISBN: 0975755765 \$24.95

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: annotation pending
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Added Author: Torrens, Margaret,
Added Author: Torrens, Gloria,
Added Author: Torrens, Luke,

Local call number: Rpf NAP
Added Author: Naputa, Gaparingu.
Added Author: Patston, Gordon.
Title: Aboriginal sky figures : your guide to finding the sky figures in the stars, based on Aboriginal dreamtime stories / researched and related by Gaparingu Naputa ; astronomical information Gordon Patston.
Publication info: Sydney : Australian Broadcasting Corporation, 1996.
Physical descrip: 1 planisphere 31 cm x 31 cm.in folder + 1 cassette (3 7/8 x 2 1/2 in.)
ISBN: 0733304702
Annotation: Folder (cover for planisphere) includes a star or constellation story for each month of the calendar year from various groups around Australia; Aboriginal sky figures wheel or planisphere depicts the stars and constellations in the stories
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Manuscripts

Call number: MS 26
Corporate Author: Richmond River Historical Society
Title: [Papers]
Publication info: [1842-1962]
Physical descrip: 89 leaves (held in 3 folders in 10 cm box) : ill.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Photocopies from the archives of the Richmond River Historical Society;
Correspondence, newspaper articles and notes on the settlement of the Clarence River and Richmond River areas; includes biographical information, wordlists and description of material culture; see finding aid for full details; see also MF 32 for other material from Richmond River Historical Society
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Casino language (E12) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 50
Personal Author: MacPherson, John
Added Author: Williams, F. E. (Francis Edgar), 1893-1943
Added Author: Barrett, A. J.
Added Author: Firth, Raymond, 1901-2002
Added Author: Dawson, Robert Leycester
Added Author: Enright, Walter John
Added Author: Hamlyn-Harris, Ronald
Title: Notes, correspondence, newspaper clippings and publications.

Publication info: Sydney, 1899-1939
Physical descrip: 0.18 (9 pts in 1 box)
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission, Partial copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes vocabularies in Enneewin, Ngarrabul, Yookumbul, Pikumbul, Queembal and Bundela p. 3-18 Notebook 1; see finding aid for full
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/2314/MS50.PDF
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 128
Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers
Title: Aboriginal Pentecostalism
Publication info: Syd. 1955
Physical descrip: 24, 35, 4p.
Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Fieldwork at Tabulam, Woodenbong, Casino, Lismore, Cabbage Tree Island, 1954; growth of cult, reason for it in the Bandjalang tribal area;thesis based on the hypothesis that cultural contact will result in loss of orientation;new religion lays stress on direct religious experience rather than on moral dogma; study of traditional religious practices - initiation rites and degrees, totems, sacred placed, myths
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Casino language (E12) (NSW SH56-03)

Call number: MS 183
Personal Author: Geytenbeek, Brian
Added Author: Geytenbeek, Helen
Title: Gidabal texts
Publication info: Woodenbong, N.S.W. 1974
Physical descrip: [iv], 111 1
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: 34 texts, not all translated, in Gidabal with some Ngara; ngbal, Bandjalang and other songs; See also Fieldnotebooks, 1961-1967, by B. and H. Geytenbeek; AIAS tapes LA 3391-2, 3397
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Call number: MS 531
Personal Author: Geytenbeek, Brian
Added Author: Geytenbeek, Helen
Title: Fieldnotebooks : 1961-1967
Publication info: 1961-1967
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Notebooks contain primarily elicitation of vocabulary and sentences, narrative, some preliminary analysis; mostly Gidabal with some Galibal, Yugumbe, Bandjalang. See also Gidabal texts, by B. and H. Geytenbeek

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Call number: MS 548

Personal Author: Gordon, John

Title: Transcriptions of songs.

Publication info: Sydney, 1968

Physical descrip: 37p.

Access: Open access – reading, Partial copying, closed quotation, Open use- communities, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Accompanying notes to all songs; Recordings by Janet Mathews; Jacky-Jacky, Moruya & Warragee in Eng., Wreck Bay music for gumleaf only; Two-up, Moruya & Wreck Bay in dialect, 1 version recitation in Eng., Jimmy the Coachman dialect, recorded Wreck Bay 2 versions; Bunam; sacred initiation song, dialect recorded Wreck Bay; Guragama, dialect, Song of Initiation & Marriage, Batemans Bay; Pentatonic song, dialect, Batemans Bay Song of Dislike, recorded in dialect Brungle; 3 lines The Old Rugged Cross, Wreck Bay; Queensland Track, Eng., recorded Moruya, also recorded at Dubbo by Barbara Gibbons; Notes on Malbrooke Sen Va-T-en Guerre; Recordings by Jeremy Beckett; Drinking Song, Wilcannia Surveyors Song, Rum Song, Boys Initiation Songs Bagundji language, also believed sung by Maljangaba, Bandjagali & Wanjwalgu; Girls Initiation Songs, Bagundji language; Tibooburra Camp Song, Maljangaba language, Atkins Song, Wongaibon dialect; Recording Lake Cargelligo, no name language Bagundji, tape no.5; Recordings of John Gordon; Square dance, Woodenbong, Bandjelang; Raymond Duncan Himself, Woodenbong, Bandjelang The Double Headed Threepence, Woodenbong Bandjelang; Name of performer, place, date and tape reference

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Bandjigali / Bandjagali language (D17) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Bandjigali / Bandjagali people (D17) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Call number: MS 562, MS 2233

Personal Author: Hausfeld, Russell Gordon

Title: Aspects of Aboriginal station management

Publication info: Woodenbong 1960

Physical descrip: 159, 100p.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study undertaken at Woodenbong Station, 1956-1960; p.1-7; Introduction, location, definitions; p.8-15; Section 1, History of settlement of upper reaches of Richmond & Clarence Rs p.16-22; Section 2, Language - Githebul dialect of Bandjalang, fluency, attitudes to use of language, corruption, use of English, lack of literacy; p.23-32; Section 3, Population origin of station population, population movement, age and sex groupings, caste; Aboriginal ancestry, racial origin of population, population forecast; p.32-39; Section 4, The land and the people, tribal lands, land rights of Bandjalang tribe, inheritance, clan countries of Gullyvul, Wurlavul, Githebul, Yugurabul and Yukumbear clans, affiliations of residents; p.40- 45; Section 5, Material culture, food, nutrition, housing, transportation, dress, real and personal property, standards of value and exchange, inheritance; p.55-60; Section 6, Employment, types available, degrees of skill, wages, treatment of and by employers; p.61-65; Section 7, Art and recreation, music, sport, card games; p.66-67; Section 8, The family, marriage and sex, traditional marriage customs, analysis of present marriages to show changes, family ties, kinship and avoidance relationships, control of children, sexual relations; p.78-82; Section 9, Kinship, links with other settlements at Guyra, Moree, Cherbourg and Taree; p.83-87; Section 10, Social groups and social control, clan groups, age and sex groups; p.88-90; Section 11, Totemism; p.91-93; Section 12, Mythology, spirit beliefs; p.94-98; Section 13, Secret life, clever men, magic; p.99-105; Section 14, Religion, Station Church, Pentecostalism, relationship between traditional beliefs and Christianity; p.106-108; Section 15, Death and burial rituals, orientation, mourning; p.109-116; Section [16], Attitudes, to Europeans, Station Manager, Aborigines Welfare Board, police, education; p.117-124; Section 17, Education, primary, secondary, attainments, adult education; p.125-146; Section 18, Administration, law, regulations, discipline, health & hygiene, management; p.147-151; Section 19, Assimilation; p.156-159; Section 20, The future, maintenance of group identity, solutions for housing & employment problems; Appendix I, Notes and reference for text; Appendix II, Brief details of informants; Appendix III, Sample geneacological table; Appendix IV, Additional material (genealogies, totemic sites); Appendix V, Photographs - cicatrization, shelter, physical appearance of part-Aborigines; Map shows Bandjalang tribal country
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Call number: MS 563, MS 2235

Personal Author: Hausfeld, Russell Gordon

Title: Value orientation, change and stress

Publication info: Sydney 1972

Physical descrip: 2v. (viii, 666p.)

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Vol.1 - text; Vol.2 - appendices; Study of the relationships between value orientations change and stress involving the comparison of 2 Aboriginal communities (not identified) except as Coasttown and Forestville) in eastern N.S.W., and 2 white Aust. groups (College and Commune); Theoretical and methodological approaches - including administration of Cornell Medical Index (C.M.I.) Health Questionnaire, values schedule, and attitude schedule; Chap.4 - The Communities; 1) Coasttown population characteristics, occupational status, housing, residential distribution, family relationships, education, migration, and race relations; 2) Forestville - Bandjalong Aboriginal community in north-eastern coastal region of N.S.W.; Discussion includes

race relations, population characteristics, contact history, education, continuities with traditional life, housing, income and occupation, recent changes in marriage system, migration and religion - the influence of the Pentacostal Church; Chapters 5 & 6 - give schedule results and analysis; Chap. 7 - comments on related studies; Chap. 8 - implications for value theory, medical services, psychology, education and welfare, and for future research; Chap. 9 - conclusions; Finds difference between the value orientation of the Ideal Type and that of a particular group is the value dissonance of the group and value dissonance has a high correlation with self-perceived morbidity; Concludes that stress is not the result of change, but of an inability to change due to value orientation; Therefore the Forestville community (less changed) had more stress than the Coasttown (more changed)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Call number: MS 609

Personal Author: McBryde, Isabel, 1934-

Title: An archaeological survey of the New England region, New South Wales

Publication info: Armidale 1966

Physical descrip: 476 p.

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Aims and methods of survey discussed; geographical survey of area; distribution of tribes from Tindale;

historical background; reports of local historians on huts, implements, seasonal movement of tribes for food; material culture - stone, bone, wood implements, basketry, weapons, clothing; ceremonial sites - stone arrangement; sites and maps, bora grounds described and located in detail; art sites - four main types of rock art; tables show sites of different types; carved trees; burial sites - Blaxlands Flat excavation described in detail; possible trepanning of skull, carbon dates, different types of burial; other sites described; stone working sites - quarries and axe grinding grooves; stone trackway at Tuntale Falls (Nimbin) described; evidence for sequence of cultures and antiquity from excavations; Seelands site described in detail; typology; surface finds; carbon dates; reports on geological and biological material by H. Gutsche, A.G. Thorne, D.F. McMichael, N. Wakefield, M.L. Ryder listed separately in this bibliography; Seelands assemblage discussed in light of prehistory of eastern Australia; chronology of industries based on carbon datings; notes on stone industries from Chambigne, Jackys Creek, Whiteman Creek, Wombah, Bendemeer and Graman; list of radiocarbon dates for northern N.S.W.; bibliography of over 200 items

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 672

Personal Author: Prentis, Malcolm D. (Malcolm David), 1948 -

Title: Aborigines and Europeans in the Northern Rivers region of New South Wales, 1823-1881

Publication info: [Sydney] 1972

Physical descrip: ix, 362 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Concentrates on the Gumbainggiri and Bandjalang tribes and their descendants; traditional socio-economic life outlined; contacts with early explorers, convict escapees and cedar cutters; settlement of squatters and violent conflict with Aborigines; employment of natives on pastoral properties; employment in Native Police; disease and alcohol, government involvement; based on primary and secondary sources

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Call number: MS 797

Personal Author: Smythe, W. E.

Title: Bandjalang grammar

Publication info: Casino 1948-9

Physical descrip: [256] l.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Published version appears as appendix to The middle Clarence dialects of Bandjalang, by T. Crowley, q.v. for annotation

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Call number: MS 926

Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Title: Bunjalung to English : English to Bunjalung : computer printout

Publication info: Lismore 1977

Physical descrip: - pts.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Alphabetical and classified vocabulary in Bunjalung dialects; See Finding Aids for full details

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Call number: MS 995

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: [Notebooks and vocabularies, 1910 - 1912 (W.A.) and 1926 - 1931 (N.S.W.)

Publication info: c1910-1931

Physical descrip: 11 pts.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Photocopy made from the original in the Department of Anthropology, University of Sydney, Sep. 1977; Rough field notes mainly on kinship in New South Wales, some South Australia, Western Australia; some vocabulary - totems, material culture; notes on social organization; See finding aid for full details

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilari language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilari people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SH55-02)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)
 Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru people (W33) (WA SF50-15)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal language (D35) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngaku language (E4) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Ngaku people (E4) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl language (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuungay language (E9) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuungay people (E9) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 1223

Personal Author: Mitchell, Annette

Title: Traditional economy of the Aborigines of the Richmond River, N.S.W.

Publication info: St Lucia, Qld 1978

Physical descrip: ix, 228 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Bundjalang area; includes details of social structure

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Call number: MS 1238

Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Added Author: Oakes, Marjorie J. 1914-1983

Added Author: Crowley, Terry 1953-2005

Title: An introduction to the Bundjalung language and its dialects

Publication info: Mt. Lawley W.A. 1978

Physical descrip: xvi, 166 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Detailed description of phonology and grammar; includes chapters by M. Oakes on linguistic change and T. Crowley on Bundjalung dialects; text and translations of stories from various Bundjalung dialects and two songs

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Call number: MS 1819

Personal Author: Gummow, Margaret Jane

Title: Aboriginal music of New South Wales : an exploratory study

Publication info: 1983

Physical descrip: x, 287 l.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Analysis of song tapes held by A.I.A.S.; sample collected from Bagundji, Ngembe, Wonggaibon, Gurna, Maliangapa, Murawari, Bandjalong, Ngaraangbul, Dhurga and Dharawal speakers living in northwest region, north and south coast; includes transcriptions, notation and instrumentation, reviews social content, initiation ceremonies and contact history for main tribal groups, biographical information on singers, J. Barker, G. Dutton, D. Donnelly, C. Williams and P. Davis

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 1965

Personal Author: Gummow, Margaret Jane

Title: Aboriginal music of New South Wales : accompanying booklet to five demonstration tapes / by Margaret J. Gummow

Publication info: Canberra, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1984

Physical descrip: iv, 93 l. in 2 pts

Access: Part 1: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Access: Part 2: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Song texts in Aboriginal languages with English translations (Bagundji, Maliangaba, Gumbaingga, Ngemba, Gamilaroi, Bundumara, Ngaraangbal, Gurna, Gundadidji, Widjabal, Murawari, Bandjalang, Katanga, Dharawal, Wiradjuri, Dhurga, Mudi Mudi, Wamba Wamba, Yoda Yoda), accompanying instrumentation, biographical data on singers Jimmie Barker, George Dutton, Fred Biggs, Percy Davis, Albert Dennison, Dick Donnelly, Pastor Frank Roberts, Dougie Young; tribal, non-tribal, initiation, country and western, hillbilly and gospel songs; background information

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 2171

Personal Author: Bannister, Dennis Daniel

Title: Papers on the Aboriginal languages of Queensland

Publication info: 1977

Physical descrip: 1 box (10 pts) : maps

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Word lists chiefly from languages of Brisbane region, Moreton and Bribie Islands; Mestons word lists for Queensland and N.S.W. languages; comparisons of 20 words in all Queensland languages; comparison of all Australian, including Tasmanian languages; for further details see finding aid

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Aghu-Tharnggala language (Y65) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Aghu-Tharnggala people (Y65) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Garingbal language (E38) (Qld SG55-04)
 Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04)
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Goinbal language (E19) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Gudyal language (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
 Language/Group: Gudyal people (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Luthigh language (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)
 Language/Group: Luthigh people (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)
 Language/Group: Madyanydyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Mpalitjanh people (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Ndraangidh language (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Ndraangidh people (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Palawa Karni / Tasmanian languages (Tas)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl language (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yambina language (E51) (Qld SF55-11)
Language/Group: Yambina people (E51) (Qld SF55-11)
Language/Group: Yangga language (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yinwum language (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yinwum people (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yuru language (E62) (Qld SE55-15)
Language/Group: Yuru people (E62) (Qld SE55-15)

Call number: MS 2189

Personal Author: Laves, Gerhardt

Title: Papers of Gerhardt Laves [manuscript]

Publication info: 1929-1932

Physical descrip: 7 boxes (1.26 metres) (MS 2188)

Physical descrip: 14 boxes (2.43 metres) (MS 2189)

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Linguistic notes for languages of North Coast and Queensland border of New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, Darwin and Daly River, Cape York and Murray Island, and particularly Gumbainggirr and Karajarri; for full details see finding aid or On-line records; detailed index prepared by L.G. Cromwell available On-line

Electronic access: Click here for access to finding aid

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)
 Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Nangor language (N1) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nangor people (N1) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl language (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 2447

Personal Author: Crowley, Terry 1953-2005

Title: Bandjalang tape transcriptions

Publication info: 1973-1975

Physical descrip: [185] l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Elicitation of vocabulary, sentences and texts; see also AIAS tapes LA3222-8, LA3759-61 held in Archives.

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Call number: MS 2535

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Collected papers 1911-1929, 1911-1929

Publication info: 1911

Physical descrip: 2 boxes; ill., geneal. tables

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: See Finding Aid for details

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Call number: MS 2786

Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers

Title: Bandjalung social organisation / Malcolm J.C. Calley

Publication info: Sydney , 1959 1959

Physical descrip: 254, xxxi leaves; ill., maps

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Bandjalung tribe as a social unit, major internal sub-divisions, population movements, contacts before and after the arrival of Europeans. Relations with the white group. Clan as a local marriage group; a religious group. Local grouping today, gossip groups, activities. Kinship terminology, behaviour

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 2898

Personal Author: Collins, Jacqueline P.

Title: An archaeological survey and analysis of Aboriginal rock art in the Clarence region.

Northern New South Wales / Jacqueline P. Collins , 1990

Publication info: 1990

Physical descrip: vii, 180 leaves; ill., maps

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Analysis of survey results compares motif, colour and technique between tribal, clan and major geographic areas of the Clarence River region; rock art as a medium of cultural information exchange; later increase in stylistic complexity related to wider changes in late Holocene Aboriginal society; population estimates, social and spatial organization; land use; summary of archaeological sites; survey methods and techniques; rock art analysis; Gumbainggirr and Bundjalung territories

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Call number: MS 2900

Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers
Added Author: Haglund-Calley, Laila
Title: Papers of Malcolm J. Calley [manuscript]
Publication info: 1954-1969
Physical descrip: .26 metres (2 boxes)
Access: Bulk of the collection: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: Item 14: Open access - Reading. Open copying and quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: Items 13, 15-16 and 20: Depositors permission required for access. Principal's and/or Depositors permission required for copying and quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Bundjalung legends, kinship, language, ceremonial sites, genealogy, surveys of Woodenbong and Tabulam, residents, initial questionnaire for survey of Aborigines in Queensland
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Call number: MS 3052
Personal Author: Heron, Ronald
Title: Aboriginal perspectives : an ethnohistory of six
Aboriginal communities in the Clarence Valley / Ronald Heron
Publication info: 1991 1991
Physical descrip: 62 leaves, [6] leaves of plates; ill., maps, ports.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Open use - communities. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Deals with the Yaygir, Bundjalung and Gumbayngir people of northern New South Wales; details of type and range of bush foods, hunting, gathering, fishing and food preparation; animals and plants used as medicines; selection of myths relating to origins, hairy men and Dirrangui; Woodenbong; Tabulam; Baryulgil; Grafton; Maclean; Yamba
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Call number: MS 3102
Personal Author: Crowley, Terry 1953-2005
Title: Bandjalang : thesis data (tape transcriptions) [Bandjalang /English]
Publication info: 1974 1974
Physical descrip: 1 box; ill.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Bundjalung grammar, vocabulary, sentence and text elicitation; for further details see Finding Aids
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Casino language (E12) (NSW SH56-03)

Call number: MS 3195

Personal Author: Gummow, Margaret Jane
Title: Aboriginal songs from the Bundjalung and Gidabal areas of south-eastern Australia / by Margaret Jane Gummow
Publication info: 1992 1992
Physical descrip: 2 v.; ill., maps, ports.
Access: Open access - reading.Partial copying and quotation. Open use - communities.Closed copying of photographs or works of art. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Examines traditional music and its performance in Bundjalung and Gidabal areas using predominantly recordings from AIATSIS collection; begins with historical surveys of Bundjalung recordings and singers; describes myths of origins of Bundjalung people, their dialects, territorial areas and effects of European settlement, to account for diverse perspectives and reactions to hearing song tapes played; describes effects of Pentacostalism, identifies song categories, analysing performances from interviews and documentation, describes body decoration and objects used in performances, musical instruments, song creation, analyses music in terms of Donaldsons model for Ngiyampaa songs, discusses textual repetition, gives musical transcriptions, Appendices in volume 2; list of sample songs, songs omitted, song texts , musical transcriptions and recorded examples on cassette
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Call number: MS 3396
Personal Author: Weir, Margaret
Title: Aboriginal pedagogy and lists of cultural differences / by Margaret R. Weir
Publication info: [1994] 1994
Physical descrip: v, 161 leaves; ill.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & limited use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Thesis focuses on whether constructed lists of cultural differences between Aborigines and non-Aborigines, on which most Aboriginal pedagogy research is based, can be applied to all Aboriginal children; examines existing research on Aboriginal pedagogy and methodologies used; presents case study of an urban/rural culture - the Bawden-Gordon clan of the Bandjalang people; comparison of lists of cultural differences put forward by education researchers with the Bawden-Gordon clan cultural heritage shows minimal application for the clan; discusses the use of culture test theorising by researchers and suggests means for pursuing culturally appropriate research on Aboriginal pedagogy
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Call number: MS 3803
Personal Author: Oakes, Marjorie J. 1914-1983
Title: Papers [manuscript]
Publication info: 1892-1983 (bulk 1950s to 1983)
Physical descrip: 1.10 metres (8 boxes) + 1 folio box + 29items in Manuscript Plan Cabinet
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Contains diaries, language and family history material, including death and funeral notices, relating to the Northern area of New South Wales; newspaper clippings relating to a range of Aboriginal issues and in particular to events and people of Northern New South Wales; Roberts Family history material
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid at <http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Call number: MS 4005

Personal Author: Kane, Jacqueline

Title: Dick Donnelly : songman extraordinaire : a performance history of a Bundjalung singer / Jacqueline Kane.

Publication info: 1995

Physical descrip: vi, 141 p. ; maps, music ; 30 cm. + 1 sound cassette (housed separately).

Access: Open access – reading, Partial copying, closed quotation.

Annotation: Performance history of a Bundjalung singer Dick Donnelly, and examination of his song repertoire and musical style, recording context as well as his life experiences and perception of himself as a songman and performer ; Bundjalung music ; includes transcription's and song notations and annotations

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: MS 4247

Personal Author: FitzGerald, Susan Ann.

Title: Velar-initial etyma and issues in comparative Pama-Nyungan / Susan Ann Fitzgerald.

Publication info: Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI Dissertation Services, 2003

Physical descrip: xiv, 356, [3] p. ; map

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Primary purpose of research is to determine the development of the three initial velars *k. *ng and *w. in twenty-five Pama-Nyungan languages through 1561 cognate sets

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Call number: MS 4376

Personal Author: Edwards, Dale (Dale Leslie)

Title: National Indigenous place names dictionary project : final report / Dale Edwards

Publication info: [1996]

Physical descrip: 49 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Call number: MS 4427

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: Field notes collection

Physical descrip: 2 manuscript boxes

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Local call number : MAR 07/134 (manuscript accession number)
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Dictionary of Eastern Bundjalung including Minyanbal and Ngahnduwal / compiled by Margaret Sharpe from various sources
Publication info: 2000
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 397
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: A Description of the Yugambe : dialect of Bandjalang
Publication info: 1965
Physical descrip: 41p.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Detailed grammar; Translations of many words given; Map gives location of tribe;
Discussion of name and locations of Yugambe and surrounding tribes
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: PMS 402
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Notes on the Lismore dialect of Bandjalang
Publication info: [Brisb.]:University of Queensland 1967
Physical descrip: 23p.
Access: Open access – reading, Partial copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Phonology, morphophonemics, clause level tagmemes, time & location tagmemes, noun phrases, pronouns & demonstratives, noun case suffixes, adjective inflection, verbs;
Approx. 145 Wu; ye words with Eng. trans., 157 Eng. words with Wu; ye trans.
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: PMS 644
Personal Author: Gibbons, Barbara Catherine
Title: Tape recordings. [lists]
Publication info: Syd. 1966
Physical descrip: [5]p.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes notes on Bitjanjarra, Bundyulen, and Gopalkinju tribal songs; Folk songs, some in English, from Torres St. Is., Alice Springs, Bourke, north coast N.S.W., western N.S.W.; Notes on words and sentences recorded in Koombangy, dunguniya and Bundyula language at Coffs Harbour, N.S.W.; Vocab of 9 Koombangy words - flora, fauna, Topography
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Call number: pMS 1316

Personal Author: Oakes, Marjorie J. 1914-1983

Added Author: Roberts, Lyle

Added Author: Roberts, Bella

Title: Roberts corroboree song: composed by Lyle and Bella Roberts : sung by Lyle (son) :
[recorded and transcribed by Marjorie J. Oakes. AIAS tape A1066a]

Publication info: 1973?

Physical descrip: 2 sheets : music.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Bundjalung song with English translation

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: PMS 1649

Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Title: Bandjalang Lismore dialect (Widjabal) : tape transcription

Publication info: 1966

Physical descrip: 2 pts (14 l.)

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes elicitation of vocabulary, sentences and one song

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Local call number: PMS 2197

Personal Author: Gordon, John

Title: Survey of Aboriginal music in N.S.W. : brief report on second and third field trips

Publication info: n.p.

Physical descrip: 8 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Open copying & quotation - communities. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Brief notes on places visited on north and central coast, informants interviewed and songs recorded (including Bandjelang lullaby, Gumbaingga corroboree dance and songs, Dainggali stories and songs, Gamilaroi songs (Singleton, Muswellbrook, Caroon, Tamworth, Armidale, Glen Innes, Tenterfield, Baryulgil, Coffs Harbour, Cabbage Tree Island, Woodenbong, Corindi Beach, Nambucca, Burnt Ridge, Bellbrook, Moree, Cowra, Brungle, Termeil)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Dainggatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: PMS 2298

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: Report on trip Delissaville and Bamyili made with

Elphine Allen for Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust

Publication info: n.p.

Physical descrip: 2 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access, Open copying and use
Annotation: Aims of trip, notes on recording of items from Wongga series belonging to Jimmy Muluk (Wogati) & Bungaling Bungaling series belonging to Jolly Laiwonga (Majali), demonstration of use of dance notation by Australian Ballet School students, comments on need for more dance films with synchronised sound

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Local call number: PMS 2365

Personal Author: Smythe, W. E.

Title: Summary of Bandjalang grammar

Publication info: Casino 1948-9

Physical descrip: 20 l.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Brief description of phonetics; morphology; syntax; example sentences

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: PMS 4555

Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Title: Bundjalung memories : an arrangement of melodies of the Bundjalung people from the Northern rivers area, N.S.W. / by Margaret Sharpe

Publication info: 1988

Physical descrip: 3 leaves, 12 p. of music

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Score and notes; translation and interpretation of Bundjalung lyrics

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: PMS 4579

Personal Author: Gummow, Margaret Jane

Title: Cueing in several performances of a song from the Bandjalang tribal area of NSW / Margaret J. Gummow, 1985

Publication info: 1985

Physical descrip: 9 [i.e. 18] leaves; music

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Discusses how traditional songs influence traditional dances; brief history of the area and people; Bandjalang, Ngiyampaa; D. Donnelly

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Local call number: PMS 4580

Personal Author: Gummow, Margaret Jane

Title: Music from the Bandjalang language area from the north coast of NSW : a study of cueing devices in a disintegrating art / Margaret J. Gummow, 1987

Publication info: 1987

Physical descrip: [26] leaves; ill., map, music

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for ,Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Discusses how traditional songs influence traditional dance; Ngiyampaa, Gidabal, Bandjalang

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Local call number: PMS 4819

Personal Author: Gummow, Margaret Jane

Title: The square dance song as an Aboriginal performing art / Margaret J Gummow

Publication info: Armidale, N.S.W. , 1987 1987

Physical descrip: [17] leaves; music

Access: Open access - reading.Partial copying & closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Analysis of the Square Dance Song; includes two versions of the musical notation, in the Bandjalang language

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Call number: PMS 5330

Personal Author: Haglund-Calley, Laila

Title: Final report : grant 89/3741 : [documentation of photos by M.J. Calley] / Laila Haglund

Publication info: 1990

Physical descrip: [9] leaves

Access: Open access - reading.Copying permitted for private study.Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Grant report on the documentation of photographs from the Calley collection; process of identification; provision of copies; guide to access conditions; material condition and conservation measures; Bandjalung communities in northern N.S.W. mid-1950s

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Call number: PMS 5830

Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Title: Yugambah-Bundjalung : what can be learnt from the dialect differences / Margaret C. Sharpe.

Publication info: [1996]

Physical descrip: 25 leaves

Access: Open access – reading, Copying permitted for private study

Annotation: Sound shifts in the dialects of Yugambah-Bundjalung

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Call number: PMS 5835

Personal Author: Baker, F. L.

Title: Manuscript correspondence with Miss F. Rowlandson

Publication info: 1911

Physical descrip: 15 leaves

Access: Open access - reading; Open copying & quotation

Annotation: Word lists and phrases with English translations; probably in Bundjalung, may also include other languages or dialects;also includes song words, translation and music notation for "Qua Walo[Wato?]" or "Come to me"

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Microform

Local call number: MF 12

Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers

Title: Bandjalang social organization

Publication info: 1959

Physical descrip: 254, xxxlp. : maps.

Access: Open access – reading, Partial copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Bandjalang tribe as a social unit, major internal subdivisions, population movements, contacts before and after the arrival of Europeans; Relations with the white group; Clan as a local marriage group; a religious group; Local grouping today, gossip groups, activities; Kinship - terminology, behaviour, sections; Indigenous marriage; Detailed account of the Pentecostal cult; Marital status of females, stability of marriage, extra - and intraclan marriages; List of clans; Abortion & miscarriage, warfare; Lists 8 clans of Chapara (quotes Howitt) - Murrgharkabulta, Munnadali, Kutibal, Yungurpan, Birrin, Burginmeri, Chermanpura; Author knows Munnadali, Birrin, Kutibal only, suggests others may be place names; Table showing locality, clan name, dialect, main surnames of today; Short lists of words in dialects with English equivalent; Magic - love magic, special womens magic; Warfare; Assimilation policy, population on stations; Paper shows why Bandjalang have remained an unassimilated minority & effect of white contact on their social organization; Maps show tribal territories in area and clan territories; Field work at Tabulam and Woodenbong

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Birihn language (E12) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: MF 32

Principal Author: Cornstalk

Title: Early Aboriginal tribes

Annotation: Brunswick Heads district, death by famine and war of early tribes, meeting place for Bungawalla tribe

Source: Northern Star -- Apr. 29, 1931

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: MF 32

Personal Author: Hewitt, N. C.

Title: Last of her tribe : Biddy Richmond passes

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Last surviving full-blood Tasmanian Aborigine dies at Fingal; member of Boggangar tribe (Newspaper article)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Local call number: MF 147

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Folklore of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Hennessey & Harper 1899

Physical descrip: 35 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Based on articles published in Science of Man; Legends include; Arrival of the Thurrawal tribe in Australia - origin of Gan-man-gang Island near Lake Illawarra; Destruction of Mullion, the eaglehawk origin of watercourses of Kuddi & Girra (Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri); The Journey to Kurrilwan - Byama legend (Kamilaroi); The Kurrea and the Warrior - origin of water channels around Boobera (Kamilaroi); The Wareenggary and Karambal - Pleiades myth (Bunjellung); Thoorkook and Byamas Sons - origin of bullroarer (Hastings area); The Hereafter origin of depressions on eastern side of Coolangatta Mountain and after-death beliefs

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Not held in the AIATSIS Library

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Field notes from North Coast, N.S.W., from 1941 onwards]

Publication info: 1969

Physical descrip: 128p.

Annotation: Deals with Gadhang - initiation, kinship, medicine men Gumbainggar - language, totemism, art and artefacts; Danggadi - social organization, kinship, totemism, language; Bandjalong - kinship, medicine men, dreamtime

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Norledge, Mildred

Title: Tribal memories

Publication info: Lismore 1958

Physical descrip: 3p.

Annotation: As told by Lyle Roberts, Bungalong tribe; Evening camp scene, shelters, fires, types of food; Uninitiated forbidden to eat female possum; description of corroborees, ti-tree bark used as blankets; Initiation - food sent by parents; Forbidden to look at girls, 10 minutes fire purification after initiation; Goorambil - plucking leaf from pine tree & pointing at tribe or person served in place of bone pointing; Three tribes originally in area, but left and went to Cabbage Tree Island; Magic Stone found which heals & gives messages; Beliefs in corroboree themes sent to individuals from spirit world

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Corporate Author: Summer Institute of Linguistics. Australian Aborigines Branch

Title: Report, November, 1963

Publication info: 1963

Physical descrip: 4 v.

Abstract: Language progress - Gugu-Yalanji, Burera, WikMungkan, Bandjalang, Yanuwa; future plans - study in Gugu-Bera, Garawa, Gunwinggu

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)